

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM _____ TO _____**

Commission File Number 001-38579

BrightView Holdings, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

980 Jolly Road

Blue Bell, Pennsylvania

(Address of principal executive offices)

46-4190788

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

19422

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (484) 567-7204

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 Per Share

Trading Symbol
BV

Name of exchange on which registered
New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

☐

Accelerated filer

☒

Non-accelerated filer

☐

Smaller reporting company

☐

Emerging growth company

☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of March 31, 2020, the last day of the Registrant's most recently completed second quarter, the aggregate value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates was approximately \$344.8 million, based on the number of shares held by non-affiliates as of March 31, 2020 and the closing price of the registrant's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on that date.

The number of shares of Registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of October 31, 2020 was 104,886,085.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Annual Meeting of Stockholders, scheduled to be held on March 16, 2021, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Report.

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	5
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	13
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	27
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	27
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	27
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	27
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	28
Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>	29
Item 7. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	33
Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	53
Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	54
Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	54
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	54
Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>	55
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	56
Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>	56
Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	56
Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	56
Item 14. <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	56
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. <u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	57
Item 16. <u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	57
<u>Signatures</u>	62

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “Form 10-K”) contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the safe harbor provision of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), which are subject to the “safe harbor” created by those sections. All statements, other than statements of historical facts included in this Form 10-K, including statements concerning our plans, objectives, goals, beliefs, business strategies, future events, business conditions, results of operations, financial position, business outlook, business trends and other information, may be forward-looking statements.

Words such as “believes,” “expects,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “seeks,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” or “anticipates,” and variations of such words or similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements are not historical facts, or guarantees of future performance and are based upon our current expectations, beliefs, estimates and projections, and various assumptions, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and beyond our control. Our expectations, beliefs, and projections are expressed in good faith and we believe there is a reasonable basis for them. However, there can be no assurance that management’s expectations, beliefs and projections will result or be achieved and actual results may vary materially from what is expressed in or indicated by the forward-looking statements.

There are a number of risks, uncertainties and other important factors, many of which are beyond our control, that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K. Such risks, uncertainties and other important factors that could cause actual results to differ include, among others, the risks, uncertainties and factors set forth under the heading “Business”, “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and elsewhere in this Form 10-K. New risk factors and uncertainties may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties. Some of the key factors that could cause actual results to differ from our expectations include risks related to:

- general business economic and financial conditions;
- the duration and extent of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic and its resurgence, and the impact of federal, state and local governmental actions and customer behavior in response to the pandemic, including possible additional or reinstated restrictions as a result of a resurgence of the pandemic;
- competitive industry pressures;
- the failure to retain current customers, renew existing customer contracts and obtain new customer contracts;
- the failure to enter into profitable contracts, or maintaining customer contracts that are unprofitable;
- a determination by customers to reduce their outsourcing or use of preferred vendors;
- the dispersed nature of our operating structure;
- our ability to implement our business strategies and achieve our growth objectives;
- acquisition and integration risks;
- the seasonal nature of our landscape maintenance services;
- our dependence on weather conditions;
- increases in prices for raw materials and fuel;
- changes in our ability to source adequate supplies and materials in a timely manner;
- any failure to accurately estimate the overall risk, requirements, or costs when we bid on or negotiate contracts that are ultimately awarded to us;
- the conditions and periodic fluctuations of real estate markets, including residential and commercial construction;
- our ability to retain our executive management and other key personnel;
- our ability to attract and retain trained workers and third-party contractors and re-employ seasonal workers;
- any failure to properly verify employment eligibility of our employees;
- subcontractors taking actions that harm our business;
- our recognition of future additional impairment charges;
- laws and governmental regulations, including those relating to employees, wage and hour, immigration, human health and safety and transportation;

- environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including regulatory costs, claims and litigation related to the use of chemicals and pesticides by employees and related third-party claims;
- the distraction and impact caused by litigation, of adverse litigation judgments and settlements resulting from legal proceedings;
- increase in on-job accidents involving employees;
- any failure, inadequacy, interruption, security failure or breach of our information technology systems;
- our ability to adequately protect our intellectual property;
- restrictions imposed by our debt agreements that limit our flexibility in operating our business;
- our ability to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our significant debt service obligations;
- our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures, investments or acquisitions, or other general corporate requirements;
- increases in interest rates governing our variable rate indebtedness increasing the cost of servicing our substantial indebtedness including proposed changes to LIBOR;
- ownership of our common stock;
- occurrence of natural disasters, terrorist attacks or other external events;
- changes in generally accepted accounting principles in the United States; and
- costs and requirements imposed as a result of maintaining the requirement of being a public company.

We caution you that the risks, uncertainties, and other factors referenced above may not contain all of the risks, uncertainties and other factors that are important to you. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will realize the results, benefits, or developments that we expect or anticipate or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the consequences or affect us or our business in the way expected. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect subsequent events or circumstances, any change in assumptions, beliefs or expectations or any change in circumstances upon which any such forward-looking statements are based, except as required by law.

PART I

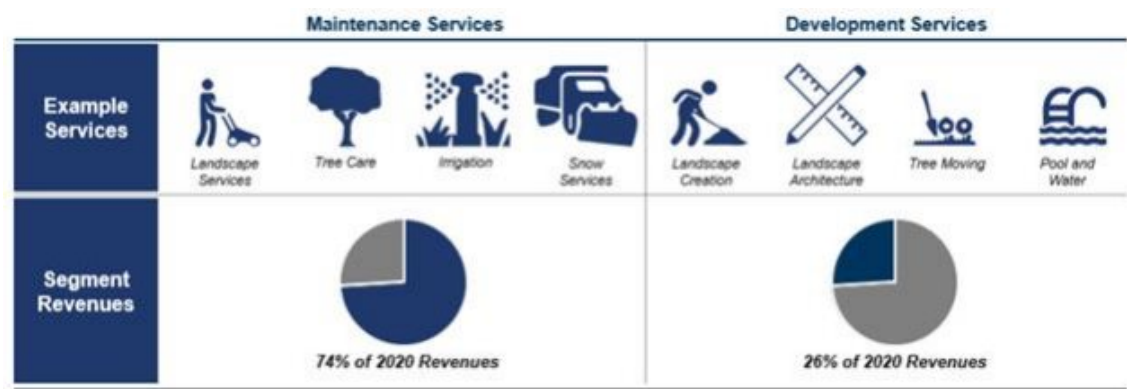
Item 1. Business

BrightView Holdings, Inc. is a holding company that conducts substantially all of its activity through its direct, wholly-owned operating subsidiary, BrightView Landscapes, LLC (“BrightView”) and its consolidated subsidiaries. The holding company and BrightView are collectively referred to on Form 10-K (the “Annual Report”) as “we,” “us,” “our,” “ourselves,” “Company,” or “BrightView.” BrightView is controlled by affiliates of Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. Inc. (“KKR”) and affiliates of MSD Partners, L.P. (“MSD Partners”). KKR and MSD Partners are collectively referred to herein as the “Sponsors.” The Company was formed through a series of transactions entered into by KKR to acquire the Company on December 18, 2013 (“the KKR Acquisition”).

Our Company

We are the largest provider of commercial landscaping services in the United States, with revenues approximately 10 times those of our next largest commercial landscaping competitor. We provide commercial landscaping services, ranging from landscape maintenance and enhancements to tree care and landscape development. We operate through a differentiated and integrated national service model which systematically delivers services at the local level by combining our network of over 240 branches with a qualified service partner network. Our branch delivery model underpins our position as a single-source end-to-end landscaping solution provider to our diverse customer base at the national, regional and local levels, which we believe represents a significant competitive advantage. We believe our commercial customer base understands the financial and reputational risk associated with inadequate landscape maintenance and considers our services to be essential and non-discretionary.

We operate through two segments: Maintenance Services and Development Services. Our maintenance services are primarily self-performed through our national branch network and are route-based in nature. Our development services are comprised of sophisticated design, coordination and installation of landscapes at some of the most recognizable corporate, athletic and university complexes and showcase highly visible work that is paramount to our customers’ perception of our brand as a market leader.

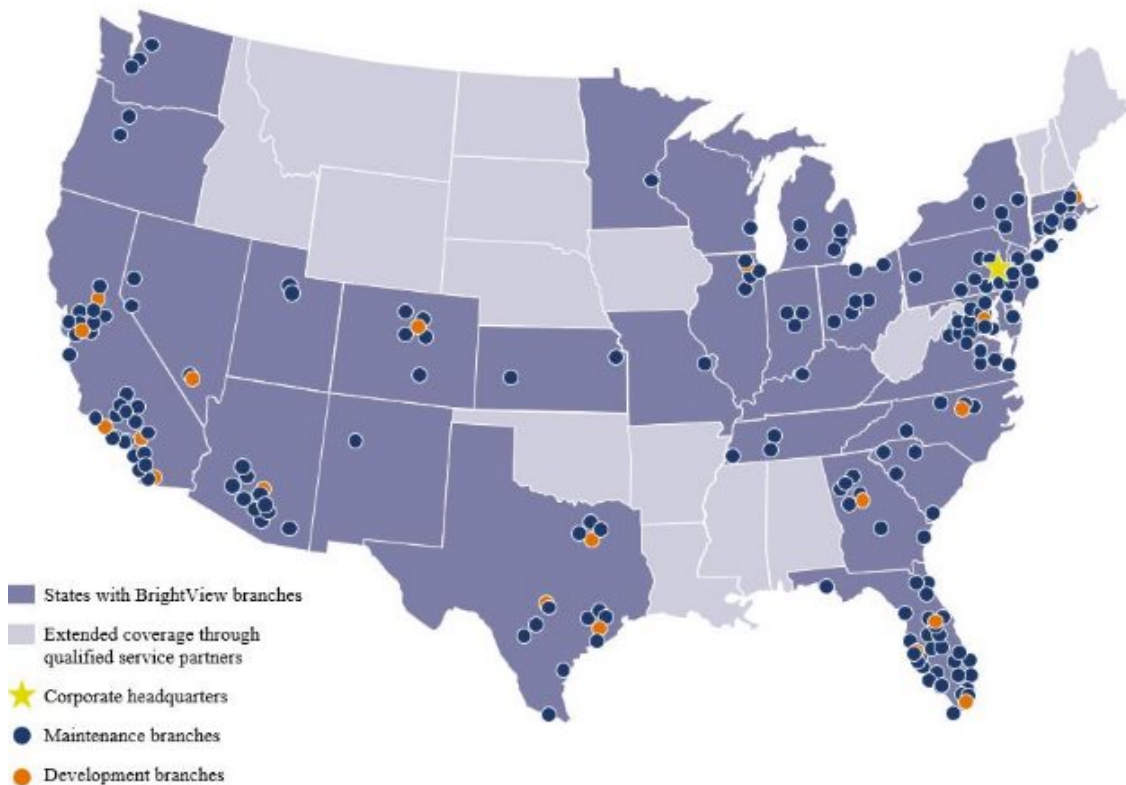


As the number one player in the highly attractive and growing \$68 billion commercial landscape maintenance and snow removal market, we believe our size and scale present several compelling value propositions for our customers, and allow us to offer a single-source landscaping services solution to a diverse group of commercial customers across all 50 U.S. states. We serve a broad range of end market verticals, including corporate and commercial properties, Homeowners Associations (HOAs), public parks, hotels and resorts, hospitals and other healthcare facilities, educational institutions, restaurants and retail, and golf courses, among others. We are also the Official Field Consultant for Major League Baseball. Our diverse customer base includes approximately 13,000 office parks and corporate campuses, 8,000 residential communities, and 450 educational institutions. We believe that due to our unmatched geographic scale and breadth of service offerings, we are the only commercial landscaping services provider able to service clients whose geographically disperse locations require a broad range of landscaping services delivered consistently and with high quality. Our top ten customers accounted for approximately 11% of our fiscal 2020 revenues, with no single customer accounting for more than 3% of our fiscal 2020 revenues.

Our business model is characterized by stable, recurring revenues, a scalable operating model, strong operating margins, limited capital expenditures and low working capital requirements that together generate significant Free Cash Flow. For the year ended September 30, 2020, we generated net service revenues of \$2,346.0 million, net loss of \$41.6 million and Adjusted EBITDA of \$271.6 million, with a net loss margin of 1.8% and an Adjusted EBITDA margin of 11.6%.

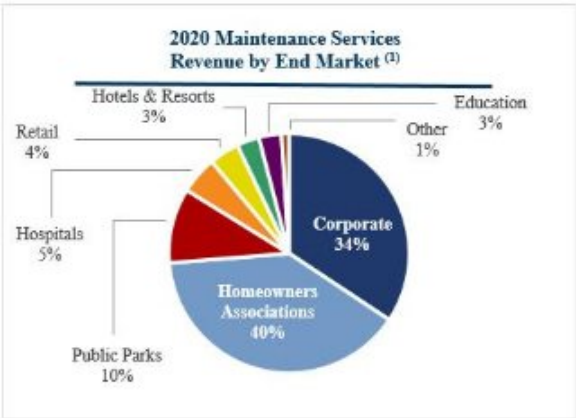
Our Operating Segments

We deliver our broad range of services through two operating segments: Maintenance Services and Development Services. We serve a geographically diverse set of customers through our strategically located network of branches in 32 U.S. states and, through our qualified service partner network, we are able to efficiently provide nationwide coverage in all 50 U.S. states, as illustrated below.



Maintenance Services Overview

Our Maintenance Services segment delivers a full suite of recurring commercial landscaping services ranging from mowing, gardening, mulching and snow removal, to more horticulturally advanced services, such as water management, irrigation maintenance, tree care, golf course maintenance and specialty turf maintenance. Our maintenance services customers include Fortune 500 corporate campuses and commercial properties, HOAs, public parks, leading international hotels and resorts, airport authorities, municipalities, hospitals and other healthcare facilities, educational institutions, restaurants and retail, and golf courses, among others. The chart below illustrates the diversity of our Maintenance Services revenues:



(1) Reflects the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

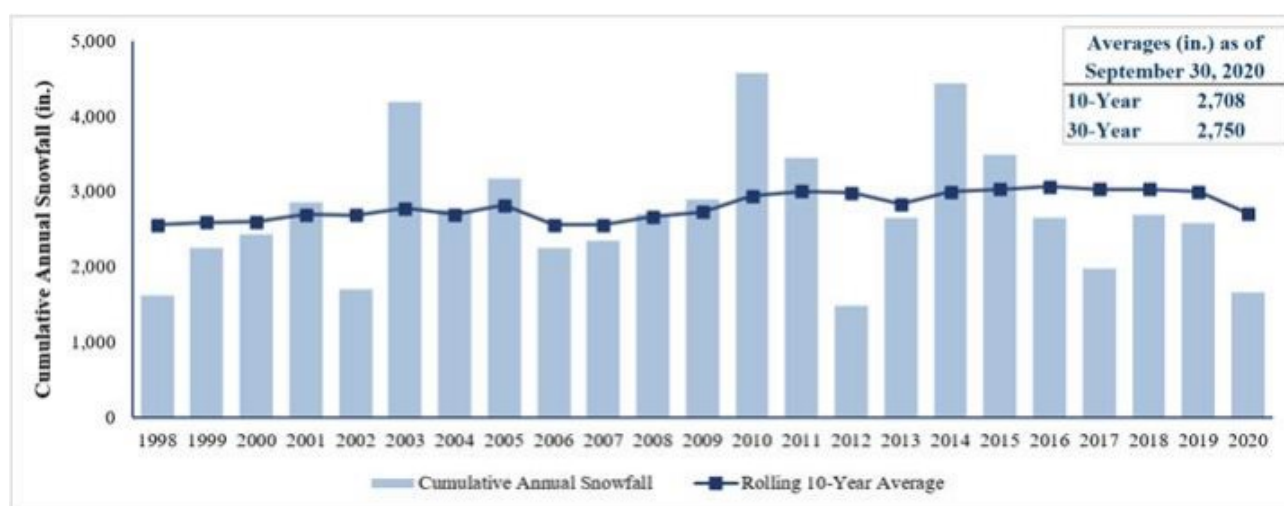
In addition to contracted maintenance services, we also have a strong track record of providing value-added landscape enhancements, defined as supplemental, non-contract specified maintenance or improvement services which are typically sold by our account managers to our maintenance services customers. These landscape enhancements typically have a predictable level of demand related to our amount of contracted revenue with a customer.

We have a strong maintenance presence in both evergreen and seasonal markets. Evergreen markets are defined as those which require year-round landscape maintenance. As part of our Maintenance Services growth plan, we are actively targeting evergreen geographies, such as California, Florida and Texas, where there are a number of secular demographic trends, such as population growth and business expansion, which represent a compelling growth opportunity.

In our seasonal markets, we are also a leading provider of snow removal services. These route-based snow removal services provide us with a valuable counter-seasonal source of revenues, allowing us to better utilize our crews and certain equipment during the winter months. Our capabilities as a rapid-response, reliable service provider further strengthens our relationships with our customers, all of which have an immediate and critical need for snow removal services. Property managers also enjoy several benefits by using the same service provider for snow removal and landscape maintenance services, including consistency of service, single-source vendor efficiency and volume discount savings. This allows us to actively maintain relationships with key customers in seasonal markets year-round. A portion of our snow removal business is contracted each year under fixed fee servicing arrangements that are subject to guaranteed minimum payments regardless of the season's snowfall.

The performance of our snow removal services business, however, is correlated with the amount of snowfall, the number of snowfall events and the nature of those events in a given season. We benchmark our performance against ten- and thirty-year averages, as annual snowfall amounts modulate around these figures.

Cumulative Annual Snowfall in BrightView Locations Over Time (1)



(1) Reflects cumulative annual snowfall at locations where BrightView has a presence.

For the year ended September 30, 2020, in Maintenance Services, we generated net service revenues of \$1,739.1 million, including \$163.1 million from snow removal services, and Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$250.1 million, with a Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin of 14.4%.

Development Services Overview

Through our Development Services segment, we provide landscape architecture and development services for new facilities and significant redesign projects. Specific services include project design and management services, landscape architecture, landscape installation, irrigation installation, tree moving and installation, pool and water features and sports field services, among others. These complex and specialized offerings showcase our technical expertise across a broad range of end market verticals.

We perform our services across the full spectrum of project sizes, with landscape development projects generally ranging from \$100,000 to over \$10 million, with an average size of approximately \$1 million.

Depending on the scope of the work, the contracts can vary in length from 2-3 months to up to 2-3 years. We largely self-perform our work, and we subcontract certain services where we have strategically decided not to allocate resources, such as fencing, lighting and parking lot construction. We believe that our capabilities as a single-source landscape development provider represent a

point of comfort for our customers who can be certain that we are managing their landscape development project from inception to completion.

In our Development Services business, we are typically hired by general contractors with whom we maintain strong relationships as a result of our superior technical and project management capabilities. We believe the quality of our work is also well-regarded by our end-customers, some of whom directly request that their general contractors utilize our services when outsourcing their landscape development projects. Similar to our maintenance contracts, we leverage our proven cost estimation framework and proactive cost management tactics to optimize the profitability of the work we perform under fixed rate development contracts.

For the year ended September 30, 2020, in Development Services, we generated net service revenues of \$610.6 million and Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$80.2 million, with a Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin of 13.1%.

Our History

In 2013, affiliates of KKR acquired our predecessor business, Brickman Holding Group, Inc. In 2014, we acquired ValleyCrest Holding Co. (“ValleyCrest Acquisition”) and changed our name to BrightView. As a result of the ValleyCrest Acquisition, BrightView nearly doubled in size and gained national coverage. Our predecessor companies have long histories in the landscaping industry, with Brickman Holding Group, Inc. founded in 1939 and ValleyCrest Holding Co. founded in 1949.

In 2016, we reconstituted our senior leadership team, including hiring a new chief executive officer and a new chief financial officer. Our management team refocused our strategy to realign with the fundamental strengths of our business. BrightView has undergone an organizational transformation recentered around a branch-centric model, empowering leaders at the local and regional levels, and supporting branch locations with appropriate back office functions and an effective corporate framework.

In July 2018, we completed the initial public offering of our common stock (the “IPO”). Our common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “BV”. Our principal executive offices are located at 980 Jolly Road, Suite 300, Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422.

Market Opportunity

Commercial Landscaping Services Industry

The landscape services industry consists of landscape maintenance and development services, as well as a number of related ancillary services such as tree care and snow removal, for both commercial and residential customers. BrightView operates only within the commercial sectors of each of the landscape maintenance, landscape development and snow removal industries. In 2020, commercial landscape maintenance, including snow removal, represents a \$68 billion industry that is characterized by a number of attractive market drivers. The industry benefits from commercial customers’ need to provide consistently accessible and aesthetically-pleasing environments. Due to the essential and non-discretionary need of these recurring services, the commercial landscape maintenance services and snow removal services industries have exhibited, and are expected to continue to exhibit, stable and predictable growth.

Highlighting the consistency of this growth, the combined industry is expected to grow at a 2.0% CAGR from 2015 through 2024, as depicted in the chart below:

Growth in the U.S. Commercial Landscaping and Snow Removal Services Industry (US\$ in billions) (1)



(1) Source: IBISWORLD-Landscaping Services in the U.S. (June 2020) IBISWorld—Snowplowing Services in the U.S. (December 2019). Presents commercial landscaping services and commercial snowplowing services as a share of the overall U.S. market at rates constant with IBISWorld figures for 2019.

In addition to its stable characteristics, the industry is also highly fragmented. Despite being the largest provider of commercial landscaping services, we currently hold only a 2.6% market share, representing a significant opportunity for future consolidation. According to the 2020 IBISWorld Report, there are over 500,000 enterprises providing landscape maintenance services in the United States. Approximately three-quarters of the industry participants are classified as sole proprietors, with a limited set of companies having the capabilities to deliver sophisticated, large-scale landscaping services or operate regionally or nationally. The chart below illustrates the segmentation of the landscape maintenance industry and highlights BrightView's coverage of the non-residential sectors of the industry:



(1) Source: IBISWORLD-Landscaping Services in the U.S. (June 2020)
 (2) Source: IBISWORLD-Snowplowing Services in the U.S. (December 2019)

Steady growth in the commercial property markets has underpinned the commercial landscaping industry's growth. Unlike individual residential customers, HOAs and military housing managers possess the same sophistication and expectation of high-quality services as corporations, and thus are more inclined to outsource landscaping needs to professional, scaled companies.

Key Trends and Industry Drivers

We believe we are well-positioned to capitalize on the following key industry trends that are expected to drive stable and growing demand for our landscaping services:

- **Outsourcing.** To reduce expenditures and increase operational flexibility, businesses, institutions and governments are increasingly outsourcing non-core processes, such as landscape maintenance.
- **Sole-Sourcing.** An increasing number of businesses have made an effort to lower costs and improve quality through a reduction in the number of suppliers or service vendors they hire. Companies have begun to award "sole-source" contracts to full-service vendors who are able to meet expanded requirements.
- **Enhanced Quality Demands.** Customers are increasingly raising their expectations regarding the quality of the work performed by their landscape maintenance providers and on the variety of services offered. As demands continue to rise, market share will accrue to those providers who have the expertise, quality of service and institutional procedures to meet these enhanced expectations.
- **Increased Focus on Corporate Campus Environments.** Corporations have increasingly invested in creating a unique and welcoming atmosphere for employees, clients and tenants by enhancing their corporate campus environments. Irrespective of whether a headquarters or corporate campus is located in an urban area or suburban area, we believe that companies are increasingly viewing their exterior landscaping as a competitive differentiator and are making significant investments to create visually appealing outdoor spaces.
- **Growth of Private Non-residential Construction.** Over the next five years, the overall U.S. landscape maintenance industry is projected to be supported by rising construction and economic activity. According to the 2020 IBISWorld Report, private non-residential construction is forecasted to grow at an annualized rate of 2.0% over the five years leading to 2025. We believe growth in commercial construction promotes growth in commercial landscape maintenance and development services.

Organization

Our core operating strategy is to systematically deliver our services on a local level. Our organization is designed to allow our branch-level management teams to focus on identifying revenue opportunities and delivering high quality services to customers, with the support of a national organization to provide centralized core functions, such as human resources, procurement and other process-driven management functions.

Our maintenance services model is grounded in our branch network. For example, a representative maintenance services branch typically serves 50-150 customers across 200-300 sites, generating between \$4 million and \$14 million in annual revenues. Each branch is led by a branch manager, who focuses on performance drivers, such as customer satisfaction, crew retention, safety and tactical procurement. Branch managers are supported by account managers, who focus on managing crew leaders, customer retention and sales of landscape enhancement services. In addition to our network of branch managers and account managers, our platform is differentiated by a highly experienced team of operational senior vice presidents and vice presidents, organized regionally, with an average tenure of 14 years. These team members are responsible for leading, teaching and developing branch managers as well as maintaining adherence to key operational strategies. Our senior operating personnel also foster a culture of engagement and emphasize promotion from within, which has played a key role in making BrightView the employer of choice within the broader landscape maintenance industry.

Our scale supports centralizing key functions, which enables our branch and account managers to focus their efforts on fostering deep relationships with customers, delivering excellent service and finding new revenue opportunities. As branches grow and we win new business, our branch model is easily scalable within an existing, well-developed market-based management structure with supporting corporate infrastructure.



We supplement our branch network with our qualified service partner network, which is managed by our BrightView Enterprise Service team, or BES. Through our BES platform, we are able to provide landscape maintenance services in all 50 U.S. states. BES identifies qualified service providers in areas where we do not have branches, thereby extending our service area. Our qualified service partner screening process is designed to ensure that each of our service partners has the appropriate technical expertise, equipment and resources, including insurance coverage, to support the projects we assign to them.

Our Development Services organization is centered around 19 branch locations strategically located in large metropolitan areas with supportive demographics for growth and real estate development. Certain facilities used by our Development Services segment are shared or co-located with our Maintenance organization. Our Development Services branch network is supported by three design centers, as well as centralized support functions similar to our Maintenance Services organization.

Our Employees

As of September 30, 2020, we had a total of approximately 19,700 employees, including seasonal workers, consisting of approximately 19,000 full-time and approximately 700 part-time employees in our two business segments. The number of part-time employees varies significantly from time to time during the year due to seasonal and other operating requirements. We generally experience our highest level of employment during the spring and summer seasons, which correspond with our third and fourth fiscal quarters. The approximate number of employees by segment, as of September 30, 2020, is as follows: Maintenance Services: 17,000; Development Services: 2,400. In addition, our corporate staff is approximately 300 employees.

Approximately 8% of our employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any material interruptions of operations due to disputes with our employees and consider our relations with our employees to be satisfactory.

Historically, we have used, and expect to continue to use in the future, a U.S. government program that provides H-2B temporary, non-immigrant visas to foreign workers to help satisfy a portion of our need for seasonal labor in certain markets. We employed approximately 1,100 seasonal workers in 2020, and approximately 1,555 seasonal workers in 2019, through the H-2B visa program.

Competition

Although the United States landscaping, snow removal and landscape design and development industries have experienced some consolidation, there is significant competition in all the areas that we serve, and such competition varies across geographies. In our Maintenance Services segment, most competitors are smaller local and regional firms; however, we also face competition from other large national firms such as LandCare, Five Seasons Landscape Management and Yellowstone Landscape. In our Development Services segment, competitors are generally smaller local and regional firms. We believe that the primary competitive factors that affect our operations are quality, service, experience, breadth of service offerings and price. We believe that our ability to compete effectively is enhanced by the breadth of our services and the technological tools used by our teams as well as our nationwide reach.

Seasonality

Our services, particularly in our Maintenance Services segment, have seasonal variability such as increased mulching, flower planting and intensive mowing in the spring, leaf removal and cleanup work in the fall, snow removal services in the winter and potentially minimal mowing during drier summer months. This can drive fluctuations in revenue, costs and cash flows for interim periods.

We have a significant presence in our evergreen markets, which require landscape maintenance services year round. In our seasonal markets, which do not have a year-round growing season, the demand for our landscape maintenance services decreases during the winter months. Typically, our revenues and net income have been higher in the spring and summer seasons, which correspond with our third and fourth fiscal quarters. The lower level of activity in seasonal markets during our first and second fiscal quarters is partially offset by revenue from our snow removal services. Such seasonality causes our results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter.

Weather Conditions

Weather may impact the timing of performance of landscape maintenance and enhancement services and progress on development projects from quarter to quarter. Less predictable weather patterns, including snow events in the winter, hurricane-related cleanup in the summer and fall, and the effects of abnormally high rainfall or drought in a given market, can impact both our revenues and our costs, especially from quarter to quarter, but also from year to year in some cases. Extreme weather events such as hurricanes and tropical storms can result in a positive impact to our business in the form of increased enhancement services revenues related to cleanup and other services. However, such weather events may also negatively impact our ability to deliver our contracted services, sell and deliver enhancement services or impact the timing of performance.

In our seasonal markets, the performance of our snow removal services is correlated with the amount of snowfall, the number of snowfall events and the nature of those events in a given season. We benchmark our performance against ten- and thirty-year averages.

Intellectual Property

We, primarily through our subsidiaries, hold or have rights to use various service marks, trademarks and trade names we use in the operation of our businesses that we deem particularly important to each of our businesses. As of September 30, 2020, we had marks that were protected by registration (either by direct registration or by treaty) in the United States.

Regulatory Overview

We are subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations, compliance with which increases our operating costs, limits or restricts the services provided by our operating segments or the methods by which our operating segments offer, sell and fulfill those services or conduct their respective businesses, or subjects us to the possibility of regulatory actions or proceedings. Noncompliance with these laws and regulations can subject us to fines or various forms of civil or criminal prosecution, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

These federal, state and local laws and regulations include laws relating to wage and hour, immigration, permitting and licensing, workers' safety, tax, healthcare reforms, collective bargaining and other labor matters, environmental, federal motor carrier safety, employee benefits and privacy and customer data security. We must also meet certain requirements of federal and state transportation agencies, including requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, with respect to certain types of vehicles in our fleets. We are also regulated by federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations which are enforced by Departments of Agriculture, environmental regulatory agencies and similar government entities.

Employee and Immigration Matters

We are subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations governing our relationship with and other matters pertaining to our employees, including regulations relating to wage and hour, health insurance, working conditions, safety, citizenship or work authorization and related requirements, insurance and workers' compensation, anti-discrimination, collective bargaining and other labor matters.

We are also subject to the regulations of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement ("ICE"), and we are audited from time to time by ICE for compliance with work authorization requirements. In addition, some states in which we operate have adopted immigration employment protection laws. Even if we operate in strict compliance with ICE and state requirements, some of our employees may not meet federal work eligibility or residency requirements, despite our efforts and without our knowledge, which could lead to a disruption in our work force.

Environmental Matters

Our businesses are subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding environmental, health and safety matters, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Clean Air Act, the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, the Oil Pollution Act and the Clean Water Act, each as amended. Among other things, these laws and regulations regulate the emission or discharge of materials into the environment, govern the use, storage, treatment, disposal, handling and management of hazardous substances and wastes and the registration, use, notification and labeling of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers, and protect the health and safety of our employees. These laws also impose liability for the costs of investigating and remediating, and damages resulting from, present and past releases of hazardous substances, including releases by us or prior owners or operators, at sites we currently own, lease or operate, customer sites or third-party sites to which we sent wastes. During fiscal 2020, there were no material capital expenditures for environmental control facilities.

Information Technology

We have invested in technology designed to accelerate business performance, enhancing our ability to support standard processes while retaining local and regional flexibility. We believe these investments position BrightView at the forefront of technology within the commercial landscaping industry, enabling us to drive operational efficiencies throughout the business. Our IT systems allow us to provide a high level of convenience and service to our customers, representing a competitive advantage that is difficult to replicate for less technologically sophisticated competitors. As an example, our proprietary platform, BrightView Connect, allows customers to submit service requests and landscape pictures directly to their account manager and field team, ensuring that specific service needs are accurately delivered in a timely and efficient manner. Similarly, our mobile quality site assessment application, which is designed for account managers to capture and annotate customer feedback, provides us with the ability to "walk the site" with our customers, confirm our understanding of their needs and highlight future enhancement opportunities.

We have also made significant investments in our internal IT infrastructure, such as migrating to a consolidated enterprise resource planning system and enabling shared services for accounts payable, accounts receivable and payroll. Additionally, we have implemented an electronic time capture system, or ETC, for our crew leaders and supervisors in the field. ETC not only provides accurate information for compliance and payroll purposes, but also enables our leadership with granular, analytical insights into job costing and crew productivity.

In 2019 we invested in the implementation of a Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system for account managers in our Maintenance Services' segment. The CRM system, available on mobile devices, helps proactively manage every customer touchpoint and action item. This allows our account managers to spend more time with their customers, empowered with complete information, enhancing the quality of those relationships and supporting long-term customer retention.

Sales and Marketing

Our sales and marketing efforts are focused on both developing new customers and increasing penetration at existing customers. We primarily sell our services to businesses, commercial property managers, general contractors and landscape architects through our professionally trained core sales force. We have a field-based sales approach driven by our growing team of more than 180 business developers that are focused on winning new customers at a local level. We also have a separate 20-member sales team that is focused on targeting and capturing high-value, high-margin opportunities, including national accounts. Within our Maintenance Services segment, every customer relationship is maintained by one of our more than 700+ branch-level account managers, who are responsible for ensuring customer satisfaction, tracking service levels, promoting enhancement services and driving contract renewals. We believe our decentralized approach to customer acquisition and management facilitates a high-level of customer service as local managers are empowered and incentivized to better serve customers and grow their respective businesses.

Our marketing department is also integral to our strategy and helps drive business growth, retention and brand awareness through marketing and communications efforts, including promotional materials, marketing programs, and advertising; digital marketing, including search engine optimization and website development; and trade shows and company-wide public relations activities. Our field marketing teams focus at the branch level to make our corporate marketing strategies more localized. Given the local nature of our operations, we believe that a sizeable amount of our new sales are also driven by customer referrals which stem from our strong reputation, depth of customer relationships and quality of work.

Fleet

Our highly visible fleet of approximately 15,000 trucks and trailers foster the strong brand equity associated with BrightView. We manage our fleet with a dedicated centralized team, as well as regional equipment managers, who together focus on compliance, maintenance, asset utilization and procurement. We believe we have the largest fleet of vehicles in the commercial landscape maintenance industry.

Sourcing and Suppliers

Our size and broad national network make us an attractive partner for many industry-leading manufacturers and suppliers, which has allowed us to maintain strong, long-term relationships with our supply base.

We source our equipment, supplies and other related materials and products from a range of suppliers, including landscaping equipment companies, suppliers of fertilizer, seed, chemicals and other agricultural products, irrigation equipment manufacturers, and a variety of suppliers who specialize in nursery goods, outdoor lighting, hardscapes and other landscaping products.

We generally procure our products through purchase orders rather than under long-term contracts with firm commitments. We work to develop strong relationships with a select group of suppliers that we target based on a number of factors, including brand and market recognition, price, quality, product support and service, service levels, delivery terms and their strategic positioning.

Where You Can Find More Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our SEC filings are available to the public over the internet at the SEC's website at <https://www.sec.gov>. Our SEC filings are also available on our website at <https://www.brightview.com> as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed with or furnished to the SEC.

From time to time, we may use our website as a distribution channel of material company information. Financial and other important information regarding our company is routinely accessible through and posted on our website at <https://investor.brightview.com>. In addition, you may automatically receive email alerts and other information about us when you enroll your email address by visiting the Email Alerts section at <https://investor.brightview.com>. Our website and the information contained on or connected to that site are not incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the following risk factors as well as the other information included in this Form 10-K, including "Item 6. Selected Financial Data", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto. Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations. The selected risks described below, however, are not the only risks facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or those we currently view to be immaterial may also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our business is affected by general business, financial market and economic conditions, which could adversely affect our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Our business and results of operations are significantly affected by general business, financial market and economic conditions. General business, financial market and economic conditions that could impact the level of activity in the commercial landscape services industry include the level of commercial construction activity, the condition of the real estate markets where we operate, interest rate fluctuations, inflation, unemployment and wage levels, changes and uncertainties related to government fiscal and tax policies including change in tax rates, duties, tariffs, or other restrictions, capital spending, bankruptcies, volatility in both the debt and equity capital markets, liquidity of the global financial markets, the availability and cost of credit, investor and consumer confidence, global economic growth, local, state and federal government regulation, and the strength of regional and local economies in which we operate. New or increased tariffs may impact the costs of some of our supplies and equipment. The degree of our exposure is dependent on (among other things) the type of goods, rates imposed and timing of the tariffs. These factors could also negatively impact the timing or the ultimate collection of accounts receivable, which would adversely impact our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

During an economic downturn, our customers may decrease their spending on landscape services by seeking to reduce expenditures for landscape services, in particular enhancement services, engaging a lower cost service provider or performing landscape maintenance themselves rather than outsourcing to third parties like us or generally reducing the size and complexity of their new landscaping development projects.

The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted and will likely continue to impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A pandemic outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) has occurred across the globe and efforts to mitigate the health impact of the pandemic have profoundly and adversely affected economic activity. National, state and local governments have taken actions to mitigate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic in a variety of ways, including by declaring states of emergency, issuing stay-at-home orders and ordering certain businesses to close or limit their operations. Although our Maintenance and Development operations are considered essential services, there are some jurisdictions that have periodically limited or halted our operations or the operations of the general contractors with which we work. Amended or future governmental orders or other restrictions may limit or prohibit our Maintenance or Development operations in certain locations in the future. Further limitations could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition to limitations on our operations as a result of governmental orders or restrictions, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused and will likely continue to cause disruptions to our business and operations as a result of social distancing measures, restrictions on travel and labor shortages as a result of illness and possible delays in H2-B visa processing in connection with recent or future government orders and regulations related to immigration. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused and may continue to cause disruptions in the business and operations of the general contractors with which we work and our suppliers. We may be unable to timely obtain the supplies we need to provide our services, which could have a material adverse impact on our ability to operate our business. As a result, we may lose business opportunities, have reduced revenues or have difficulty collecting payments from clients, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operation. The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in reduced demand for our ancillary services which has, as a result, led to a decline in ancillary revenues. We expect ancillary revenues to continue to be adversely impacted by the pandemic.

The COVID-19 pandemic has also resulted in material adverse national and global economic conditions that are impacting, and will continue to impact, our business. Such conditions may result in an economic recession or prolonged economic downturn, which could result in a material loss of business for the duration of the downturn. Actions taken to mitigate the pandemic and resulting economic conditions are likely to materially adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Although we have taken certain actions to ensure the continuity of our business and operations, we may need to take additional actions to ensure the continuity of our business, including use of a hiring freeze, furloughing or laying off employees and taking other actions to limit expenditures. We have drawn on borrowing facilities and may need to further extend borrowings and indebtedness in order to obtain additional liquidity. The COVID-19 pandemic has also resulted in severe disruption and volatility in the financial markets. Depending on the extent and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, the price of our common stock on the NYSE has experienced and may continue to experience declines and volatility which may negatively impact our ability to raise capital through the equity markets if necessary to increase our liquidity.

In addition to the risks specifically described above, the impact of COVID-19 is likely to implicate and exacerbate certain risks, including those related to our customers, demand for our services, reliance on workers, suppliers, our indebtedness, and potential additional impairment of our goodwill and other intangible assets.

Our industry and the markets in which we operate are highly competitive and increased competitive pressures could reduce our share of the markets we serve and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

We operate in markets with relatively few large competitors, but barriers to entry in the landscape services industry are generally low, which has led to highly competitive markets consisting of entities ranging from small or local operators to large regional businesses, as well as potential customers that choose not to outsource their landscape maintenance services. Any of our competitors may foresee the course of market development more accurately than we do, provide superior service, have the ability to deliver similar services at a lower cost, develop stronger relationships with our customers and other consumers in the landscape services industry, adapt more quickly to evolving customer requirements, devote greater resources to the promotion and sale of their services or access financing on more favorable terms than we can obtain. In addition, while regional competitors may be smaller than we are, some of these businesses may have a greater presence than we do in a particular market. As a result of any of these factors, we may not be able to compete successfully with our competitors, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Our customers consider the quality and differentiation of the services we provide, our customer service and price when deciding whether to use our services. As we have worked to establish ourselves as leading, high-quality providers of landscape maintenance and development services, we compete predominantly on the basis of high levels of service and strong relationships. We may not be able to, or may choose not to, compete with certain competitors on the basis of price and accordingly, some of our customers may switch to lower cost services providers or perform such services themselves. If we are unable to compete effectively with our existing competitors or new competitors enter the markets in which we operate, or our current customers stop outsourcing their landscape maintenance services, our financial position, results of operations and cash flows may be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, former employees may start landscape services businesses similar to ours and compete directly with us. While we customarily sign non-competition agreements, which typically continue for one year following the termination of employment, with certain of our employees, such agreements do not fully protect us against competition from former employees and may not be enforceable depending on local law and the surrounding circumstances. Consequently, we cannot predict with certainty whether, if challenged, a court will enforce any particular non-competition agreement. Any increased competition from businesses started by former employees may reduce our market share and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Our business success depends on our ability to preserve long-term customer relationships.

Our success depends on our ability to retain our current customers, renew our existing customer contracts and obtain new business. Our ability to do so generally depends on a variety of factors, including the quality, price and responsiveness of our services, as well as our ability to market these services effectively and differentiate ourselves from our competitors. We largely seek to differentiate ourselves from our competitors on the basis of high levels of service, breadth of service offerings and strong relationships and may not be able to, or may choose not to, compete with certain competitors on the basis of price. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain new business, renew existing customer contracts at the same or higher levels of pricing or that our current customers will not cease operations, elect to self-operate or terminate contracts with us. In our Maintenance Services segment, we primarily provide services pursuant to agreements that are cancelable by either party upon 30-days' notice. Consequently, our customers can unilaterally terminate all services pursuant to the terms of our service agreements, without penalty.

We may be adversely affected if customers reduce their outsourcing.

Our business and growth strategies benefit from the continuation of a current trend toward outsourcing services. Customers will outsource if they perceive that outsourcing may provide quality services at a lower overall cost and permit them to focus on their core business activities. We cannot be certain that this trend will continue or not be reversed or that customers that have outsourced functions will not decide to perform these functions themselves. If a significant number of our existing customers reduced their outsourcing and elected to perform the services themselves, such loss of customers could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Because we operate our business through dispersed locations across the United States, our operations may be materially adversely affected by inconsistent practices and the operating results of individual branches may vary.

We operate our business through a network of dispersed locations throughout the United States, supported by corporate executives and certain centralized services in our headquarters, with local branch management retaining responsibility for day-to-day operations. Our operating structure could make it difficult for us to coordinate procedures across our operations in a timely manner or at all, and certain of our branches may require significant oversight and coordination from headquarters to support their growth. In addition, the operating results of an individual branch may differ from that of another branch for a variety of reasons, including market size, management practices, competitive landscape, regulatory requirements and local economic conditions. Inconsistent or incomplete implementation of corporate strategy and policies at the local level could materially and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

We may not successfully implement our business strategies, including achieving our growth objectives.

We may not be able to fully implement our business strategies or realize, in whole or in part within the expected time frames, the anticipated benefits of our various growth or other initiatives. Our various business strategies and initiatives, including our growth, operational and management initiatives, are subject to business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. The execution of our business strategy and our financial performance will continue to depend in significant part on our executive management team and other key management personnel, our ability to identify and complete suitable acquisitions and our executive management team's ability to execute new operational initiatives. In addition, we may incur certain costs as we pursue our growth, operational and management initiatives, and we may not meet anticipated implementation timetables or stay within budgeted costs. As these initiatives are undertaken, we may not fully achieve our expected efficiency improvements or growth rates, or these initiatives could adversely impact our customer retention, supplier relationships or operations. Also, our business strategies may change from time to time in light of our ability to implement our business initiatives, competitive pressures, economic uncertainties or developments, or other factors.

Future acquisitions or other strategic transactions could negatively impact our reputation, business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

We have acquired businesses in the past and expect to continue to acquire businesses or assets in the future. However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to identify and complete suitable acquisitions. For example, due to the highly fragmented nature of our industry, it may be difficult for us to identify potential targets with revenues sufficient to justify taking on the risks associated with pursuing their acquisition. The failure to identify suitable acquisitions and successfully integrate these acquired businesses may limit our ability to expand our operations and could have an adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

In addition, acquired businesses may not perform in accordance with expectations, and our business judgments concerning the value, strengths and weaknesses of acquired businesses may not prove to be correct. We may also be unable to achieve expected improvements or achievements in businesses that we acquire. The process of integrating an acquired business may create unforeseen difficulties and expenses, including the diversion of resources away from our operations; the inability to retain employees, customers and suppliers; difficulties implementing our strategy at the acquired business; the assumption of actual or contingent liabilities (including those relating to the environment); failure to effectively and timely adopt and adhere to our internal control processes, accounting systems and other policies; write-offs or impairment charges relating to goodwill and other intangible assets; unanticipated liabilities relating to acquired businesses; and potential expenses associated with litigation with sellers of such businesses.

If management is not able to effectively manage the integration process, or if any significant business activities are interrupted as a result of the integration process, we may not be able to realize anticipated benefits and revenue opportunities resulting from acquisitions and our business could suffer. Although we conduct due diligence investigations prior to each acquisition, there can be no assurance that we will discover or adequately protect against all material liabilities of an acquired business for which we may be responsible as a successor owner or operator.

In connection with our acquisitions, we generally require that key management and former principals of the businesses we acquire enter into non-competition agreements in our favor. Enforceability of these non-competition agreements varies from state to state, and may depend on the relevant facts and circumstances. Consequently, we cannot predict with certainty whether, if challenged, a court will enforce any particular non-competition agreement. Increased competition could materially and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Seasonality affects the demand for our services and our results of operations and cash flows.

The demand for our services and our results of operations are affected by the seasonal nature of our landscape maintenance services in certain regions. In geographies that do not have a year-round growing season, the demand for our landscape maintenance services decreases during the winter months. Typically, our revenues and net income have been higher in the spring and summer seasons, which correspond with our third and fourth fiscal quarters. The lower level of activity in seasonal markets during our first and second fiscal quarters is partially offset by revenue from our snow removal services. In our Development Services segment, we typically experience lower activity levels during the winter months. Such seasonality causes our results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter. Due to the seasonal nature of the services we provide, we also experience seasonality in our employment and working capital needs. Our employment and working capital needs generally correspond with the increased demand for our services in the spring and summer months and employment levels and operating costs are generally at their highest during such months. Consequently, our results of operations and financial position can vary from year-to-year, as well as from quarter-to-quarter. If we are unable to effectively manage the seasonality and year-to-year variability, our results of operations, financial position and cash flow may be adversely affected.

Our operations are impacted by weather conditions.

We perform landscape services, the demand for which is affected by weather conditions, including impacts from climate change, droughts, severe storms and significant rain or snowfall, all of which may impact the timing and frequency of the performance of our services, or our ability to perform the services at all. For example, severe weather conditions, such as excessive heat or cold, may result in maintenance services being omitted for part of a season or beginning or ending earlier than anticipated, which could result in lost revenues or require additional services to be performed for which we may not receive corresponding incremental revenues. Variability in the frequency of which we must perform our services can affect the margins we realize on a given contract.

Certain extreme weather events, such as hurricanes and tropical storms, can result in increased enhancement revenues related to cleanup and other services. However, such weather events may also impact our ability to deliver our contracted services or cause damage to our facilities or equipment. These weather events can also result in higher fuel costs, higher labor costs and shortages of raw materials and products. As a result, a perceived earnings benefits related to extreme weather events may be moderated. Droughts could cause shortage in the water supply and governments may impose limitations on water usage, which may change customer demand for landscape maintenance and irrigation services. There is a risk that demand for our services will change in ways that we are unable to predict.

Increases in raw material costs, fuel prices, wages and other operating costs, and changes in our ability to source adequate supplies and materials in a timely manner, could adversely impact our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Our financial performance may be adversely affected by increases in our operating expenses, such as fuel, fertilizer, chemicals, road salt, mulch, wages and salaries, employee benefits, health care, subcontractor costs, vehicle, facilities and equipment leases, insurance and regulatory compliance costs, all of which may be subject to inflationary pressures. While we seek to manage price and availability risks related to raw materials, such as fuel, fertilizer, chemicals, road salt and mulch, through procurement strategies, these efforts may not be successful and we may experience adverse impacts due to rising prices of such products. In addition, we closely monitor wage, salary and benefit costs in an effort to remain competitive in our markets. Attracting and maintaining a high quality workforce is a priority for our business, and if wage, salary or benefit costs increase, including as a result of minimum wage legislation, our operating costs will increase as they have in the past. We cannot predict the extent to which we may experience future increases in operating expenses as well as various regulatory compliance costs. To the extent such costs increase, we may be prevented, in whole or in part, from passing these cost increases through to our existing and prospective customers, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Our ability to offer a wide variety of services to our customers is dependent upon our ability to obtain adequate supplies, materials and products from manufacturers, distributors and other suppliers. Any disruption or shortage in our sources of supply due to unanticipated increased demand or disruptions in production or delivery of products such as fertilizer, chemicals, road salt and mulch, could result in a loss of revenues, reduced margins and damage to our relationships with customers. In addition, we source certain materials and products we use in our business from a limited number of suppliers. If our suppliers experience difficulties or disruptions in their operations or if we lose any significant supplier, we may experience increased supply costs or may experience delays in establishing replacement supply sources that meet our quality and control standards. The loss of, or a substantial decrease in the availability of, supplies and products from our suppliers or the loss of key supplier arrangements could adversely impact our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

If we are unable to accurately estimate the overall risks, requirements or costs when we bid on or negotiate contracts that are ultimately awarded to us, we may achieve lower than anticipated profits or incur contract losses.

A significant portion of our contracts are subject to competitive bidding and/or are negotiated on a fixed- or capped-fee basis for the services covered. Such contracts generally require that the total amount of work, or a specified portion thereof, be performed for a single price irrespective of our actual costs. If our cost estimates for a contract are inaccurate, or if we do not execute the contract within our cost estimates, then cost overruns may cause the contract not to be as profitable as we expected or could cause us to incur losses.

Our landscape development services have been, and in the future may be, adversely impacted by fluctuations or declines in the new commercial construction sector, as well as in spending on repair and upgrade activities. Such variability in this part of our business could result in lower revenues and reduced cash flows and profitability.

With respect to our Development Services segment, a significant portion of our revenues are derived from development activities associated with new commercial real estate development, including hospitality and leisure, which has experienced periodic declines, some of which have been severe, including recent and sustained declines associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. The strength of these markets depends on, among other things, housing starts, local occupancy rates, demand for commercial space, non-residential construction spending activity, business investment and general economic conditions, which are a function of many factors beyond our control, including interest rates, employment levels, availability of credit, consumer spending, consumer confidence and capital spending. During a downturn in the commercial real estate development industry, customers may decrease their spending on landscape development services by generally reducing the size and complexity of their new landscaping development projects. Additionally, when interest rates rise, there may be a decrease in the spending activities of our current and potential Development Services customers. Fluctuations in commercial real estate development markets could have an adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Our results of operations for our snow removal services depend primarily on the level, timing and location of snowfall. As a result, a decline in frequency or total amounts of snowfall in multiple regions for an extended time could cause our results of operations to decline and adversely affect our ability to generate cash flow.

As a provider of snow removal services, our revenues are impacted by the frequency, amount, timing and location of snowfall in the regions in which we offer our services. A high number of snowfalls in a given season generally has a positive effect on the results of our operations. However, snowfall in the months of March, April, October and/or November could have a potentially adverse effect on ordinary course maintenance landscape services typically performed during those periods. A low level or lack of snowfall in any given year in any of the snow-belt regions in North America (primarily the Midwest, Mid-Atlantic and Northeast regions of the United States) or a sustained period of reduced snowfall events in one or more of the geographic regions in which we operate will likely cause revenues from our snow removal services to decline in such year, which in turn may adversely affect our revenues, results of operations and cash flow. In the past ten- and thirty-year periods, the regions that we service have averaged 2,708 inches and 2,750 inches of annual snowfall, respectively. However, there can be no assurance that these regions will receive seasonal snowfalls near their historical average in the future. Variability in the frequency and timing of snowfalls creates challenges associated with budgeting and forecasting for the Maintenance Services segment. Additionally, the effects of climate change may impact the frequency and total amounts of future snowfall, which could have a material adverse effect on our revenues, results of operations and cash flow.

Our success depends on our executive management and other key personnel.

Our future success depends to a significant degree on the skills, experience and efforts of our executive management and other key personnel and their ability to provide us with uninterrupted leadership and direction. The failure to retain our executive officers and other key personnel or a failure to provide adequate succession plans could have an adverse impact. The availability of highly qualified talent is limited, and the competition for talent is robust. A failure to efficiently or effectively replace executive management members or other key personnel and to attract, retain and develop new qualified personnel could have an adverse effect on our operations and implementation of our strategic plan.

Our future success depends on our ability to attract, retain and maintain positive relations with trained workers.

Our future success and financial performance depend substantially on our ability to attract, train and retain workers, including account, branch and regional management personnel. The landscape services industry is labor intensive, and industry participants, including us, experience high turnover rates among hourly workers and competition for qualified supervisory personnel. In addition, we, like many landscape service providers who conduct a portion of their operations in seasonal climates, employ a portion of our field personnel for only part of the year.

We have historically relied on the H-2B visa program to bring workers to the United States on a seasonal basis. We employed approximately 1,100 seasonal workers in 2020 and approximately 1,555 seasonal workers in 2019, through the H-2B visa program. If we are unable to hire sufficient numbers of seasonal workers, through the H-2B program or otherwise, we may experience a labor shortage. In the event of a labor shortage, whether related to seasonal or permanent staff, we could experience difficulty in delivering our services in a high-quality or timely manner and could experience increased recruiting, training and wage costs in order to attract and retain employees, which would result in higher operating costs and reduced profitability.

As of September 30, 2020, we had approximately 19,700 employees, approximately 8% of which are represented by a union pursuant to collective bargaining agreements. If a significant number of our employees were to attempt to unionize, and/or successfully unionized, including in the wake of any future legislation that makes it easier for employees to unionize, our business could be negatively affected. Any inability by us to negotiate collective bargaining arrangements could result in strikes or other work stoppages disrupting our operations, and new union contracts could increase operating and labor costs. If these labor organizing activities were successful, it could further increase labor costs, decrease operating efficiency and productivity in the future, or otherwise disrupt or negatively impact our operations. Moreover, certain of the collective bargaining agreements we participate in require periodic contributions to multiemployer defined benefit pension plans. Our required contributions to these plans could increase because of a shrinking contribution base as a result of the insolvency or withdrawal of other companies that currently contribute to these plans, the inability or failure of withdrawing companies to pay their withdrawal liability, low interest rates, lower than expected returns on pension fund assets or other funding deficiencies. Additionally, in the event we were to withdraw from some or all of these plans as a result of our exiting certain markets or otherwise, and the relevant plans are underfunded, we may become subject to a withdrawal liability. The amount of these required contributions may be material.

Our business could be adversely affected by a failure to properly verify the employment eligibility of our employees.

We use the U.S. government's "E-Verify" program to verify employment eligibility for all new employees throughout our company. However, use of E-Verify does not guarantee that we will successfully identify all applicants who are ineligible for employment. Although we use E-Verify and require all new employees to provide us with government-specified documentation evidencing their employment eligibility, some of our employees may, without our knowledge, be unauthorized workers. The employment of unauthorized workers may subject us to fines or penalties, and adverse publicity that negatively impacts our reputation and may make it more difficult to hire and keep qualified employees. We are subject to regulations of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, or ICE, and we are audited from time to time by ICE for compliance with work authentication requirements. While we believe we are in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, if we are found not to be in compliance as a result of any audits, we may be subject to fines or other remedial actions. See "Business—Regulatory Overview—Employee and Immigration Matters."

Termination of a significant number of employees in specific markets or across our company due to work authorization or other regulatory issues would disrupt our operations, and could also cause adverse publicity and temporary increases in our labor costs as we train new employees. We could also become subject to fines, penalties and other costs related to claims that we did not fully comply with all recordkeeping obligations of federal and state immigration compliance laws. Our reputation and financial performance may be materially harmed as a result of any of these factors. Furthermore, immigration laws have been an area of considerable political focus in recent years, and the U.S. Congress and the Executive Branch of the U.S. government from time to time consider or implement changes to federal immigration laws, regulations or enforcement programs. Further changes in immigration or work authorization laws may increase our obligations for compliance and oversight, which could subject us to additional costs and potential liability and make our hiring process more cumbersome, or reduce the availability of potential employees.

Our use of subcontractors to perform work under certain customer contracts exposes us to liability and financial risk.

In our Development Services segment and through our qualified service partner network in our Maintenance Services segment, we use subcontractors to perform work in situations in which we are not able to self-perform such work. If we are unable to hire qualified subcontractors, our ability to successfully complete a project or perform services could be impaired. If we are not able to locate qualified third-party subcontractors or the amount we are required to pay for subcontractors exceeds what we have estimated, we could incur losses or realize lower than expected margins. We may not have direct control over our subcontractors, and although we have in place controls and programs to monitor the work of our subcontractors, there can be no assurance that these programs will have the desired effect. The actual or alleged failure to perform or negligence of a subcontractor may damage our reputation or expose us to liability, which could impact our results of operations. Furthermore, if our subcontractors are unable to cover the cost of damages or physical injuries caused by their actions, whether through insurance or otherwise, we may be held liable for such costs.

A significant portion of our assets consists of goodwill and other intangible assets, the value of which may be reduced if we determine that additional assets are impaired.

On December 18, 2013, an affiliate of KKR indirectly acquired a controlling interest in our company and on June 30, 2014, we acquired ValleyCrest Holding Co. As a result of the KKR and ValleyCrest acquisitions, we applied the acquisition method of accounting. Goodwill is recorded as the difference, if any, between the aggregate consideration paid for an acquisition and the fair value of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest. Intangible assets, including goodwill, are assigned to our segments based upon their fair value at the time of acquisition. In accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets are evaluated for impairment annually, or more frequently if circumstances indicate impairment may have occurred. As of September 30, 2020, the net carrying value of goodwill and other intangible assets, net, represented \$2,080.6 million, or 68% of our total assets. Our annual goodwill impairment analysis concluded that the fair value of one of our four reporting units, the BrightView Tree Company reporting unit, did not exceed the carrying value, which indicated an impairment. As a result, and in conjunction with the initiation and conclusion of the sale of the BrightView Tree Company reporting unit in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, a goodwill impairment loss of \$15.5 million was recognized in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020. See Note 8 “Intangible Assets, Goodwill, Acquisitions and Divestitures” to our audited consolidated financial statements included in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information related to impairment testing for goodwill and other intangible assets and the associated charges taken.

If we fail to comply with requirements imposed by applicable law or other governmental regulations, we could become subject to lawsuits, investigations and other liabilities and restrictions on our operations that could significantly and adversely affect our business.

We are subject to governmental regulation at the federal, state, and local levels in many areas of our business, such as employment laws, wage and hour laws, discrimination laws, immigration laws, human health and safety laws, transportation laws, environmental laws, false claims or whistleblower statutes, disadvantaged business enterprise statutes, tax codes, antitrust and competition laws, intellectual property laws, governmentally funded entitlement programs and cost and accounting principles, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, other anti-corruption laws, lobbying laws, motor carrier safety laws and data privacy and security laws. We may be subject to review, audit or inquiry by applicable regulators from time to time.

While we attempt to comply with all applicable laws and regulations, there can be no assurance that we are in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations or interpretations of these laws and regulations at all times or that we will be able to comply with any future laws, regulations or interpretations of these laws and regulations. If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, including those referred to above, we may be subject to investigations, criminal sanctions or civil remedies, including fines, penalties, damages, reimbursement, injunctions, seizures or disgorgements of the ability to operate our motor vehicles. The cost of compliance or the consequences of non-compliance, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. In addition, government agencies may make changes in the regulatory frameworks within which we operate that may require either the corporation as a whole or individual businesses to incur substantial increases in costs in order to comply with such laws and regulations.

Compliance with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including laws pertaining to the use of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers, or liabilities thereunder, as well as the risk of potential litigation, could result in significant costs that adversely impact our reputation, business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

We are subject to a variety of federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to environmental, health and safety matters. In particular, in the United States, products containing pesticides generally must be registered with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, or EPA, and similar state agencies before they can be sold or applied. The pesticides we use are manufactured by independent third parties and are evaluated by the EPA as part of its ongoing exposure risk assessment and may be subject to similar evaluation by similar state agencies. The EPA, or similar state agencies, may decide that a pesticide we use will be limited or will not be re-registered for use in the United States. We cannot predict the outcome or the severity of the effect of the EPA’s, or a similar state agency’s, continuing evaluations. The failure to obtain or the cancellation of any such registration, or the partial or complete ban of such pesticides, could have an adverse effect on our business, the severity of which would depend on the products involved, whether other products could be substituted and whether our competitors were similarly affected.

The use of certain pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer products is also regulated by various federal, state and local environmental and public health and safety agencies. These regulations may require that only certified or professional users apply the product or that certain products only be used on certain types of locations. These laws may also require users to post notices on properties at which products have been or will be applied, notification to individuals in the vicinity that products will be applied in the future, or labeling of certain products or may restrict or ban the use of certain products. We can give no assurance that we can prevent violations of these or other regulations from occurring. Even if we are able to comply with all such regulations and obtain all necessary registrations and licenses, we cannot assure you that the pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers or other products we apply, or the manner in which we apply them, will not be alleged to cause injury to the environment, to people or to animals, or that such products will not be restricted or banned in certain circumstances. For example, we could be named in or subject to personal injury claims stemming from alleged environmental torts, similar to those that have been brought against certain manufacturers of herbicides. The costs of compliance, consequences of non-compliance, remediation costs and liabilities, unfavorable public perceptions of such products or products liability lawsuits could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In addition, federal, state and local agencies regulate the use, storage, treatment, disposal, handling and management of hazardous substances and wastes, emissions or discharges from our facilities or vehicles and the investigation and clean-up of contaminated sites, including our sites, customer sites and third-party sites to which we send wastes. We could incur significant costs and liabilities, including investigation and clean-up costs, fines, penalties and civil or criminal sanctions for non-compliance and claims by third parties for property and natural resource damage and personal injury under these laws and regulations. If there is a significant change in the facts or circumstances surrounding the assumptions upon which we operate, or if we are found to violate, or be liable under, applicable environmental and public health and safety laws and regulations, it could have a material adverse effect on future environmental capital expenditures and other environmental expenses and on our reputation, business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, potentially significant expenditures could be required to comply with environmental laws and regulations, including requirements that may be adopted or imposed in the future.

Adverse litigation judgments or settlements resulting from legal proceedings relating to our business operations could materially adversely affect our business, financial position and results of operations.

From time to time, we are subject to allegations, and may be party to legal claims and regulatory proceedings, relating to our business operations. Such allegations, claims or proceedings may, for example, relate to personal injury, property damage, general liability claims relating to properties where we perform services, vehicle accidents involving our vehicles and our employees, regulatory issues, contract disputes or employment matters and may include class actions. See Part I. Item 3 “Legal Proceedings”. Such allegations, claims and proceedings have been and may be brought by third parties, including our customers, employees, governmental or regulatory bodies or competitors. Defending against these and other such claims and proceedings is costly and time consuming and may divert management’s attention and personnel resources from our normal business operations, and the outcome of many of these claims and proceedings cannot be predicted. If any of these claims or proceedings were to be determined adversely to us, a judgment, a fine or a settlement involving a payment of a material sum of money were to occur, or injunctive relief were issued against us, our business, financial position and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Currently, we carry a broad range of insurance for the protection of our assets and operations. However, such insurance may not fully cover all material expenses related to potential allegations, claims and proceedings, or any adverse judgments, fines or settlements resulting therefrom, as such insurance programs are often subject to significant deductibles or self-insured retentions or may not cover certain types of claims. In addition, we self-insure with respect to certain types of claims. To the extent we are subject to a higher frequency of claims, are subject to more serious claims or insurance coverage is not available, our liquidity, financial position and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We are also responsible for our legal expenses relating to such claims. We reserve currently for anticipated losses and related expenses. We periodically evaluate and adjust our claims reserves to reflect trends in our own experience as well as industry trends. However, ultimate results may differ from our estimates, which could result in losses over our reserved amounts.

Some of the equipment that our employees use is dangerous, and an increase in accidents resulting from the use of such equipment could negatively affect our reputation, results of operations and financial position.

Many of the services that we provide pose the risk of serious personal injury to our employees. Our employees regularly use dangerous equipment, such as lawn mowers, edgers and other power equipment. As a result, there is a significant risk of work-related injury and workers’ compensation claims. To the extent that we experience a material increase in the frequency or severity of accidents or workers’ compensation claims, or unfavorable developments on existing claims or fail to comply with worker health and safety regulations, our operating results and financial position could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, the perception that our workplace is unsafe may damage our reputation among current and potential employees, which may impact our ability to recruit and retain employees, which may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Any failure, inadequacy, interruption, security failure or breach of our information technology systems, whether owned by us or outsourced or managed by third parties, could harm our ability to effectively operate our business and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

We are dependent on certain centralized automated information technology systems and networks to manage and support a variety of business processes and activities. Our ability to effectively manage our business and coordinate the sourcing of supplies, materials and products and our services depends significantly on the reliability and capacity of these systems and networks. Such systems and networks are subject to damage or interruption from power outages, telecommunications problems, data corruption, software errors, network failures, security breaches, acts of war or terrorist attacks, fire, flood and natural disasters. Our servers or cloud-based systems could be affected by physical or electronic break-ins, and computer viruses or similar disruptions may occur. A system outage may also cause the loss of important data or disrupt our operations. Our existing safety systems, data backup, access protection, user management, disaster recovery and information technology emergency planning may not be sufficient to prevent or minimize the effect of data loss or long-term network outages.

We may periodically upgrade our existing information technology systems with the assistance of third party vendors, and the costs to upgrade such systems may be significant. Costs and potential problems and interruptions associated with the implementation of new or upgraded systems and technology or with maintenance or adequate support of existing systems could disrupt or reduce the efficiency of our operations. If we cannot meet our information technology staffing needs, we may not be able to fulfill our technology initiatives while continuing to provide maintenance on existing systems. We could be required to make significant capital expenditures to remediate any such failure, malfunction or breach with our information technology systems or networks. Any material disruption or slowdown of our systems, including those caused by our failure to successfully upgrade our systems, and our inability to convert to alternate systems in an efficient and timely manner could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

We rely on commercially available systems, software, tools and monitoring to provide security for processing, transmitting and storing confidential information of our customers, employees and third parties. Unlawful or unauthorized activities by third parties, and failures in systems, software, encryption technology, or other tools may facilitate or result in a compromise or breach of these systems. We are subject to risks caused by data breaches and operational disruptions, particularly through cyber-attack or cyber-intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments and cyber terrorists. Any unauthorized disclosure of confidential information could damage our reputation, interrupt our operations and could result in a violation of applicable laws, regulations, industry standards or agreements and potentially subject us to costs, penalties and liabilities. The occurrence of any of these events could have a material adverse impact on our reputation, business, financial position, results of operations and cash flow. Although we maintain insurance coverage for various cybersecurity risks, there can be no guarantee that all costs incurred will be fully insured.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which could harm the value of our brand and adversely affect our business.

Our ability to implement our business plan successfully depends in part on our ability to further build brand recognition using our trademarks, service marks and other proprietary intellectual property, including our name and logos. While it is our policy to protect and defend vigorously our intellectual property, we cannot predict whether such actions will be adequate to prevent infringement or misappropriation of these rights. Although we believe that we have sufficient rights to all of our trademarks, service marks and other intellectual property rights, we may face claims of infringement that could interfere with our business or our ability to market and promote our brands. If we are unable to successfully defend against such claims, we may be prevented from using our intellectual property rights in the future and may be liable for damages.

Although we make a significant effort to avoid infringing known proprietary rights of third parties, we may be subject to claims of infringement by third parties. Responding to and defending such claims, regardless of their merit, can be costly and time-consuming, and we may not prevail. Depending on the resolution of such claims, we may be barred from using a specific mark or other rights, may be required to enter into licensing arrangements from the third party claiming infringement or may become liable for significant damages. If any of the foregoing occurs, our ability to compete could be affected or our business, financial position and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our substantial indebtedness could have important adverse consequences and adversely affect our financial condition.

We have a significant amount of indebtedness. As of September 30, 2020, we had total indebtedness of \$1,139.8 million, and we had availability under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Receivables Financing Agreement of \$182.0 million and \$60.0 million, respectively. See Note 10 “Long-term Debt” to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

Our level of debt could have important consequences, including making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our debt, limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures, investments or acquisitions, or other general corporate requirements, requiring a substantial portion of our cash flows to be dedicated to debt service payments instead of other purposes, thereby reducing the amount of cash flows available for working capital, capital expenditures, investments or acquisitions and other general corporate purposes, increasing our vulnerability to adverse changes in general economic, industry and competitive conditions, exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates as certain of our borrowings, including borrowings under the Credit Agreement, are at variable rates of interest, limiting our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in the industries in which we compete, placing us at a disadvantage compared to other, less leveraged competitors, increasing our cost of borrowing and hampering our ability to execute on our growth strategy.

Our debt agreements contain restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business.

The Credit Agreement imposes significant operating and financial restrictions. These covenants may limit our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness; create or incur liens; engage in certain fundamental changes, including mergers or consolidations; sell or transfer assets; pay dividends and distributions on our subsidiaries' capital stock; make acquisitions, investments, loans or advances; prepay or repurchase certain indebtedness; engage in certain transactions with affiliates; and enter into negative pledge clauses and clauses restricting subsidiary distributions.

The Credit Agreement also contains certain customary affirmative covenants and events of default, including a change of control. The Credit Agreement also contains a financial maintenance requirement with respect to the Revolving Credit Facility, prohibiting us from exceeding a certain first lien secured leverage ratio under certain circumstances. As a result of these covenants and restrictions, we are limited in how we conduct our business, and we may be unable to raise additional debt or equity financing to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities. The terms of any future indebtedness we may incur could include more restrictive covenants. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to maintain compliance with these covenants in the future and, if we fail to do so, that we will be able to obtain waivers from the lenders and/or amend the covenants.

Our failure to comply with the restrictive covenants described above as well as others contained in our future debt instruments from time to time could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, could result in our being required to repay these borrowings before their maturity dates. In addition, any event of default or declaration of acceleration under one debt instrument could also result in an event of default under one or more of our other debt instruments. If we are unable to repay, refinance or restructure our indebtedness under our secured debt, the holders of such debt could proceed against the collateral securing that indebtedness. If we are forced to refinance these borrowings on less favorable terms or if we are unable to repay, refinance or restructure such indebtedness, our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We may be unable to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our significant debt service obligations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to make principal and interest payments on and to refinance our indebtedness will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future and is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. If our business does not generate sufficient cash flow from operations, in the amounts projected or at all, or if future borrowings are not available to us in amounts sufficient to fund our other liquidity needs, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

If we cannot generate sufficient cash flow from operations to make scheduled principal and interest payments, we may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before maturity, sell assets, delay capital expenditures or seek additional equity. The terms of our existing or future debt agreements may also restrict us from affecting any of these alternatives. Any refinancing of our debt could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants, which could further restrict our business operations. Further, changes in the credit and capital markets, including market disruptions and interest rate fluctuations, may increase the cost of financing, make it more difficult to obtain favorable terms, or restrict our access to these sources of future liquidity. In addition, any failure to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on our outstanding indebtedness would likely result in a reduction of our credit rating, which could harm our ability to incur additional indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Our inability to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our debt service obligations, or to refinance or restructure our obligations on commercially reasonable terms or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as on our ability to satisfy our obligations in respect of our indebtedness.

Despite our level of indebtedness, we and our subsidiaries may still be able to incur substantially more debt, including off-balance sheet financing, contractual obligations and general and commercial liabilities. This could further exacerbate the risks to our financial condition described above.

We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur significant additional indebtedness in the future, including off-balance sheet financings, contractual obligations and general and commercial liabilities. Although the Credit Agreement contains restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness, these restrictions are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions, and the additional indebtedness incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial. In addition, we can increase the borrowing availability under the Credit Agreement by up to \$303.0 million in the form of additional commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility and/or incremental term loans plus an additional amount so long as we do not exceed a specified first lien secured leverage ratio. If new debt is added to our current debt levels, the related risks that we now face could intensify.

Our variable rate indebtedness subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our debt service obligations to increase significantly.

Borrowings under our Credit Agreement and Receivables Financing Agreement are at variable rates of interest and expose us to interest rate risk. Moreover, borrowings under our Credit Agreement and Receivables Financing Agreement bear interest at a rate per annum of LIBOR plus a margin. On July 27, 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced that it intends to stop persuading or compelling banks to submit LIBOR rates after 2021. It is unclear if at that time LIBOR will cease to exist or if new methods of calculating LIBOR will be established such that it continues to exist after 2021. Recent proposals for LIBOR reforms may result in the establishment of new methods of calculating LIBOR or the establishment of one or more alternative benchmark rates. Although our

Credit Agreement and Receivables Financing Agreement provide for application of successor rates based on prevailing market conditions, it is not currently possible to predict the effect of any establishment of alternative reference rates or any other reforms to LIBOR that may be enacted in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. If interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness will increase even though the amount borrowed will remain the same, our ability to refinance some or all of our existing indebtedness may be impacted and our net income and cash flows, including cash available for servicing our indebtedness, will correspondingly decrease.

If the financial institutions that are part of the syndicate of our Revolving Credit Facility fail to extend credit under our facility or reduce the borrowing base under our Revolving Credit Facility, our liquidity and results of operations may be adversely affected.

We have access to capital through our Revolving Credit Facility, which is governed by the Credit Agreement. Each financial institution which is part of the syndicate for our Revolving Credit Facility is responsible on a several, but not joint, basis for providing a portion of the loans to be made under our facility. If any participant or group of participants with a significant portion of the commitments in our Revolving Credit Facility fails to satisfy its or their respective obligations to extend credit under the facility and we are unable to find a replacement for such participant or participants on a timely basis (if at all), our liquidity may be adversely affected.

We utilize derivative financial instruments to reduce our exposure to market risks from changes in interest rates on our variable rate indebtedness and we will be exposed to risks related to counterparty credit worthiness or non-performance of these instruments.

We have entered into interest rate swap instruments to limit our exposure to changes in variable interest rates. While our hedging strategy is designed to minimize the impact of increases in interest rates applicable to our variable rate debt, there can be no guarantee that our hedging strategy will be effective, and we may experience credit-related losses in some circumstances. See Note 11 “Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value” to our audited consolidated financial statements included in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Because we have no current plans to pay cash dividends on our common stock, you may not receive any return on investment unless you sell your common stock for a price greater than that which you paid for it.

We have no current plans to pay cash dividends on our common stock. The declaration, amount and payment of any future dividends on our common stock will be at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors may take into account general and economic conditions, our financial condition and results of operations, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries to us, including restrictions under our Credit Agreement and other indebtedness we may incur, and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant. As a result, you may not receive any return on an investment in our common stock unless you sell our common stock for a price greater than your purchase price.

We are a holding company with no operations of our own and, as such, we depend on our subsidiaries for cash to fund all of our operations and expenses, including future dividend payments, if any.

Our operations are conducted entirely through our subsidiaries and our ability to generate cash to meet our debt service obligations or to make future dividend payments, if any, is highly dependent on the earnings and the receipt of funds from our subsidiaries via dividends or intercompany loans.

Future sales, or the perception of future sales, by us or our existing stockholders, could cause the market price for our common stock to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could substantially decrease the market price of our common stock. As of September 30, 2020, we had 104,886,085 shares of our common stock outstanding, including 1,122,911 shares of restricted stock subject to vesting. Of the outstanding shares, the 24,495,000 shares sold in the IPO and the 10,000,000 shares sold in the secondary offering of our common stock in June 2020 (the “secondary offering”) are freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except for any shares held by our affiliates, as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, or Rule 144, including our directors, executive officers and other affiliates (including affiliates of KKR and affiliates of MSD Partners, L.P., or MSD Partners). Additionally, in connection with the secondary offering, pursuant to the second amended and restated limited partnership agreement of BrightView Parent L.P., the transfer restrictions with respect to approximately 3.1 million shares of our common stock expired, and such shares are freely tradable, subject to compliance with our securities trading policy and applicable securities laws.

As of September 30, 2020, the approximately 64.5 million shares of common stock held by the Sponsors and our directors and executive officers are “restricted securities” within the meaning of Rule 144 and subject to certain restrictions on resale. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if they are registered under the Securities Act or are sold pursuant to an exemption from registration such as Rule 144. In addition, each of the Sponsors has the right, subject to certain conditions, to require us to register the sale of their shares of our common stock under the Securities Act. By exercising its registration rights and selling a large number of shares, a Sponsor could cause the prevailing market price of our common stock to decline. Certain of our other stockholders have “piggyback” registration rights with respect to future registered offerings of our common stock. Registration of any of these outstanding shares of common stock would result in such shares becoming freely tradable without compliance with Rule 144 upon effectiveness of the registration statement.

As of September 30, 2020, we had stock options outstanding to purchase a total of 6,711,105 shares of our common stock and 749,173 shares of our common stock subject to restricted stock units. In addition, as of September 30, 2020, 8,669,196 shares of common stock were reserved for future issuance under our incentive plans. Additionally, we have reserved a total of 1,100,000 shares of our common stock for issuance under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, of which 171,508 shares have been issued as of September 30, 2020.

As restrictions on resale end, or if the existing stockholders exercise their registration rights, the market price of our shares of common stock could drop significantly if the holders of these shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to raise additional funds through future offerings of our shares of common stock or other securities. In the future, we may also issue equity securities in connection with investments or acquisitions. The number of shares of our common stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding shares of our common stock. Any issuance of additional securities in connection with investments or acquisitions may result in additional dilution to you.

We are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the NYSE rules and the rules of the SEC and, as a result, qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You do not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of other companies that are subject to such requirements.

The Sponsors control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the NYSE. Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a “controlled company” and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements.

Because we utilize certain of these exemptions, we do not have a majority of independent directors and our compensation and governance committees do not consist entirely of independent directors. In addition, we are not subject to certain rules related to compensation committees and the oversight, independence and role of, and disclosure related to, compensation consultants, legal counsel and other committee advisers. Accordingly, you do not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE.

Our Sponsors control us and their interests may conflict with ours or yours in the future.

As of September 30, 2020, the Sponsors beneficially own 59.5% of our common stock. As a result, the Sponsors are able to control the election and removal of our directors and thereby control our policies and operations, including the appointment of management, future issuances of our common stock or other securities, payment of dividends, if any, on our common stock, the incurrence or modification of indebtedness by us, amendment of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and entering into extraordinary transactions, and their interests may not in all cases be aligned with your interests. In addition, the Sponsors and their affiliates may have an interest in pursuing acquisitions, divestitures and other transactions that, in their judgment, could enhance their investment, even though such transactions might involve risks to you. For example, the Sponsors could cause us to make acquisitions that increase our indebtedness or cause us to sell revenue-generating assets.

Our Sponsors and their affiliates are in the business of making investments in companies and may from time to time acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that none of the Sponsors, any of their affiliates or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of our officers in both his director and officer capacities) or his or her affiliates will have any duty to refrain from engaging, directly or indirectly, in the same business activities or similar business activities or lines of business in which we operate. The Sponsors and their affiliates also may pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business and, as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. In addition, the Sponsors and their affiliates are able to determine the outcome of all matters requiring stockholder approval and are able to cause or prevent a change of control of our company or a change in the composition of our Board of Directors and could preclude any acquisition of our company. This concentration of voting control could deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your shares of common stock as part of a sale of our company and ultimately might affect the market price of our common stock.

Anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents could delay or prevent a change of control.

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a merger, acquisition, tender offer, takeover attempt, or other change of control transaction that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by our stockholders.

These provisions provide for, among other things, our Board of Directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock; advance notice requirements for nominations of directors by stockholders and for stockholders to include matters to be considered at our annual meetings; certain limitations on convening special stockholder meetings; the removal of directors only upon the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the shares of common stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors if the Sponsors and their affiliates cease to beneficially own at least 40% of shares of common stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. In addition, certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may be amended only by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of shares of common stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors if the Sponsors and their affiliates cease to beneficially own at least 40% of shares of common stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. These anti-takeover provisions could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if the third party's offer may be considered beneficial by many of our stockholders. As a result, our stockholders may be limited in their ability to obtain a premium for their shares.

Our Board of Directors is authorized to issue and designate shares of our preferred stock in additional series without stockholder approval.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our Board of Directors, without the approval of our stockholders, to issue 50,000,000 shares of our preferred stock, subject to limitations prescribed by applicable law, rules and regulations and the provisions of our certificate of incorporation, as shares of preferred stock in series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof. The powers, preferences and rights of these additional series of preferred stock may be senior to or on parity with our common stock, which may reduce its value.

Our certificate of incorporation provides, subject to limited exceptions, that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the sole and exclusive forums for certain stockholder litigation matters, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or stockholders.

Our certificate of incorporation provides, subject to limited exceptions, that unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of our company, (ii) action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, or other employee or stockholder of our company to the Company or our stockholders, creditors or other constituents, (iii) action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Our certificate of incorporation further provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the United States federal securities laws. While the Delaware Supreme Court has upheld the validity of similar provisions under the DGCL, there is uncertainty as to whether a court in another state would enforce such a forum selection provision. Our exclusive forum provision does not relieve us of our duties to comply with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, and our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with these laws, rules and regulations.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our certificate of incorporation. These choice of forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. It is possible that these exclusive forum provisions may be challenged in court and may be deemed unenforceable in whole or in part. If a court were to find the choice of forum provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable with respect to one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

General Risk Factors

Natural disasters, terrorist attacks and other external events could adversely affect our business.

Natural disasters, terrorist attacks and other adverse external events could materially damage our facilities or disrupt our operations, or damage the facilities or disrupt the operations of our customers or suppliers. The occurrence of any such event could prevent us from providing services and adversely affect our business, financial position and results of operations.

Changes in generally accepted accounting principles in the United States could have an adverse effect on our previously reported results of operations.

Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”), the SEC, and various bodies formed to promulgate and to interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our previously reported results of operations and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of a change.

Additionally, our assumptions, estimates and judgments related to complex accounting matters could significantly affect our financial results. GAAP and related accounting pronouncements, implementation guidelines and interpretations with regard to a wide range of matters that are relevant to our business, including, but not limited to, revenue recognition, impairment of long-lived assets, leases and related economic transactions, intangibles, self-insurance, income taxes, property and equipment, litigation and equity-based compensation are highly complex and involve many subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments by us. Changes in these rules or their interpretation or changes in underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments by us (i) could require us to make changes to our accounting systems to implement these changes that could increase our operating costs and (ii) could significantly change our reported or expected financial performance.

Our stock price may change significantly, and you may not be able to resell shares of our common stock at or above the price you paid or at all, and you could lose all or part of your investment as a result.

You may not be able to resell your shares at or above your purchase price due to the factors described in this Risk Factors section. Other factors that may impact our stock price include: results of operations that vary from the expectations of securities analysts and investors or from those of our competitors; changes in expectations as to our future financial performance, including estimates and investment recommendations by securities analysts and investors; changes in market valuations, stock prices, or earnings and other announcements by peer companies or companies in the service sector; announcements by us, our competitors, and our suppliers related to significant contracts, acquisitions, joint ventures, other strategic relationships or capital commitments; investor perceptions of or the investment opportunity associated with our common stock relative to other investment alternatives; the public’s response to press releases, SEC filings or other public announcements by us or third parties, including our filings with the SEC; guidance, if any, that we provide to the public, and any changes in or our failure to meet this guidance; and the development and sustainability of an active trading market for our stock.

Furthermore, the stock market may experience extreme volatility that, in some cases, may be unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of particular companies. These broad market and industry fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. In addition, price volatility may be greater if the public float and trading volume of our common stock is low, such as that experienced in the period from July 1, 2018 to the date of this filing.

In the past, following periods of market volatility, or following periods or events unrelated to market volatility, stockholders have instituted securities class action litigation. If we were to become involved in securities litigation, it could have a substantial cost and divert resources and the attention of executive management from our business regardless of the merits or outcome of such litigation.

If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they downgrade our stock or our sector, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will rely in part on the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our industry. We do not control these analysts. Furthermore, if one or more of the analysts who do cover us downgrade our stock or our industry, or the stock of any of our competitors, or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our stock could decline. If one or more of these analysts stop covering us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the market, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Maintaining the requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, divert management’s attention and affect our ability to attract and retain qualified Board members.

As a public company, we incur significant legal, regulatory, finance, accounting, investor relations and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company, including costs associated with public company reporting requirements. We are also required to comply with, and incur costs associated with such compliance with, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, (“the Sarbanes-Oxley Act”), and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, (“the Dodd-Frank Act”), as well as rules and regulations implemented by the SEC and the NYSE. These rules and regulations have increased our legal and financial compliance costs and made some activities more time-consuming and costly. Our management devotes a substantial amount of time to ensure that we comply with all of these requirements, diverting the attention of management away from revenue-producing activities. These laws and regulations also could make it more difficult or costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our Board of Directors, our board committees or as our executive officers. Furthermore, if we are unable to satisfy our obligations as a public company, we could be subject to delisting of our common stock, fines, sanctions and other regulatory action and potentially civil litigation.

Failure to comply with requirements to maintain effective internal controls could have a material adverse effect on our business and stock price.

As a public company, we have significant requirements for financial reporting and internal controls. The process of maintaining effective internal controls is a continuous effort that requires us to anticipate and react to changes in our business and the economic and regulatory environments and to expend significant resources to maintain a system of internal controls that is adequate to satisfy our reporting obligations as a public company. If we are unable to maintain appropriate internal financial reporting controls and procedures, it could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations on a timely basis, result in material misstatements in our consolidated financial statements and harm our results of operations. In addition, we are required, pursuant to Section 404, to furnish annually a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This assessment includes disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. The rules governing the standards that must be met for our management to assess our internal control over financial reporting are complex and require significant documentation, testing and possible remediation. Testing and maintaining internal controls may divert our management's attention from other matters that are important to our business. Our independent registered public accounting firm is also required to issue an attestation report on effectiveness of our internal controls in each annual report on Form 10-K.

In the future, if we identify a control deficiency that rises to the level of a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting, this material weakness may adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information timely and accurately. Any material weaknesses could result in a material misstatement of our annual or quarterly consolidated financial statements or disclosures that may not be prevented or detected. In addition, we may encounter problems or delays in completing the remediation of any deficiencies identified by our independent registered public accounting firm in connection with the issuance of their attestation report.

We may not be able to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 or our independent registered public accounting firm may not issue an unqualified opinion. If either we are unable to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting or our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to provide us with an unqualified report, investors could lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters is a leased facility located at 980 Jolly Road, Suite 300, Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422.

We and our operating companies own and lease a variety of facilities primarily located in the United States, for branch and service center operations and for office, call center and storage space. Our branches are strategically located to optimize route efficiency, market coverage and branch overhead. The following chart identifies the number of owned and leased facilities, other than our headquarters listed above, used by each of our operating segments as of September 30, 2020. We believe that these facilities, when considered with our headquarters, are in good operating condition and suitable and adequate to support the current needs of our business.

Segment ⁽¹⁾	Owned Facilities	Leased Facilities
Maintenance Services	29	222
Development Services	3	13
Total	32	235

(1) 14 facilities are shared between our segments and each is counted once, in the Maintenance Services segment, to avoid double counting.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The information set forth in Note 15 "Commitments and Contingencies" to our consolidated financial statements under Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, began trading on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "BV" on June 28, 2018. Prior to that time, there was no public market for our common stock. As of October 31, 2020, there were 361 holders of record of our common stock. This stockholder figure does not include a substantially greater number of holders whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers, and other financial institutions.

Dividend Policy

We do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions contained in current or future financing instruments and other factors that our board of directors deem relevant. We did not declare or pay dividends to the holders of our common stock in the year ended September 30, 2020.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None.

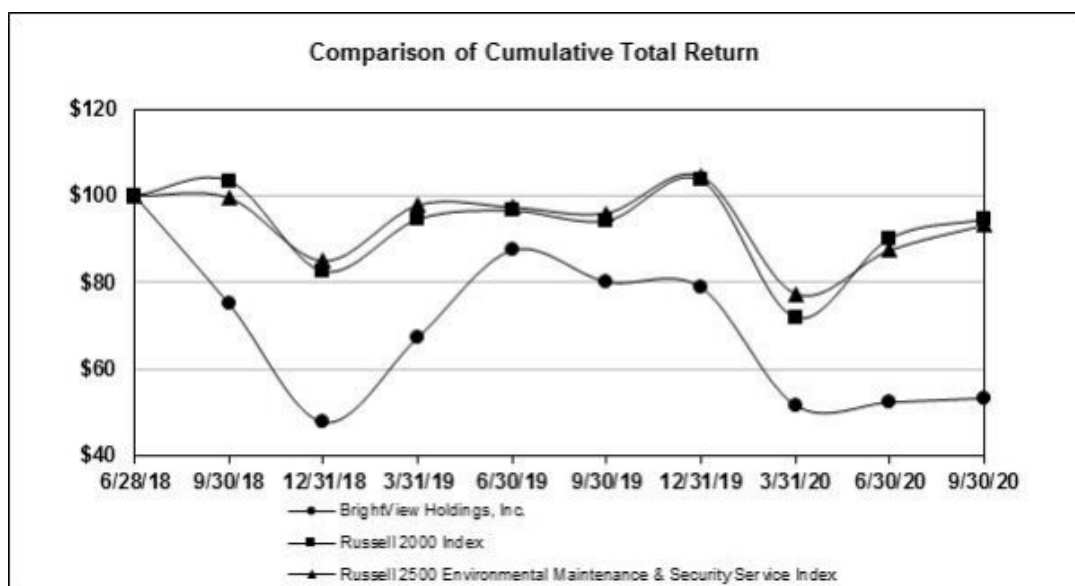
Company Repurchases of Equity Securities

None.

Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

The graph below presents the Company's cumulative total stockholder returns relative to the performance of the Russell 2000 ("R2000") Index and the Russell 2500 Environmental Maintenance & Security Service ("R2500 Service") Index from June 28, 2018 (the Company's initial day of trading) through September 30, 2020. All values assume a \$100 initial investment at the opening price of the Company's common stock on the NYSE and data for the R2000 Index and the R2500 Service Index assumes any dividends were reinvested on the date paid. The points on the graph represent fiscal quarter-end values based on the last trading day of each fiscal quarter. The comparisons are based on historical data and are not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, the future performance of our common stock.



Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Set forth below is our selected consolidated financial data as of the dates and for the periods indicated. The selected consolidated financial data as of September 30, 2020, 2019, and 2018 and for the years ended September 30, 2020, 2019, and 2018 has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. The selected consolidated financial data as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and the year ended December 31, 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Form 10-K. We changed our fiscal year end from December 31 to September 30 of each year, effective September 30, 2017. The change aligns the fiscal year end with the seasonal business cycle of our industry. For discussion around results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and for a comparison of our results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and twelve months ended September 30, 2017 see Item 7, Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, filed with the SEC on November 28, 2018 and is incorporated by reference herein ([Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 10-K](#)). The results of operations for any period are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any future period.

The selected consolidated financial and other data should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified by reference to, “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto, each included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016
(in millions, except per share and share data)					
Statement of Operations Data					
Net service revenues	\$ 2,346.0	\$ 2,404.6	\$ 2,353.6	\$ 1,713.6	\$ 2,185.3
Cost of services provided	1,750.7	1,766.4	1,727.5	1,259.8	1,578.1
Gross profit	595.3	638.2	626.1	453.8	607.2
Selling, general and administrative expense	527.4	452.2	481.2	311.8	468.0
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3	104.9	92.9	131.6
Income from operations	12.1	129.7	40.0	49.1	7.6
Other income (expense)	1.3	—	(23.5)	1.4	2.2
Interest expense	64.6	72.5	97.8	73.7	94.7
(Loss) income before income taxes	(51.2)	57.2	(81.3)	(23.2)	(84.9)
Income tax benefit (expense)	9.6	(12.8)	66.2	9.2	32.5
Net (loss) income	<u>\$ (41.6)</u>	<u>\$ 44.4</u>	<u>\$ (15.1)</u>	<u>\$ (14.0)</u>	<u>\$ (52.4)</u>
(Loss) earnings per share:					
Basic	\$ (0.40)	\$ 0.43	\$ (0.18)	\$ (0.18)	\$ (0.67)
Diluted	\$ (0.40)	\$ 0.43	\$ (0.18)	\$ (0.18)	\$ (0.67)
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	103,670,000	102,800,000	83,369,000	77,071,000	77,685,000
Diluted	103,670,000	103,363,000	83,369,000	77,071,000	77,685,000
Statement of Cash Flows Data:					
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 245.1	\$ 169.7	\$ 180.4	\$ 78.9	\$ 111.9
Cash flows used in investing activities	\$ (108.8)	\$ (145.5)	\$ (179.3)	\$ (97.5)	\$ (69.5)
Cash flows (used in) from financing activities	\$ (18.3)	\$ (20.3)	\$ 21.3	\$ (36.6)	\$ (46.4)

(in millions, except per share data)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016
Balance Sheet Data (at period end):					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 157.1	\$ 39.1	\$ 35.2	\$ 12.8	\$ 68.0
Total assets	\$ 3,071.0	\$ 2,928.6	\$ 2,891.9	\$ 2,858.6	\$ 2,890.6
Total liabilities	\$ 1,799.5	\$ 1,644.8	\$ 1,664.6	\$ 2,162.4	\$ 2,185.4
Total stockholders' equity	\$ 1,271.5	\$ 1,283.8	\$ 1,227.3	\$ 696.3	\$ 705.2
Other Financial Data:					
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 271.6	\$ 305.1	\$ 300.1	\$ 217.2	\$ 255.7
Adjusted Net Income ⁽¹⁾	\$ 94.7	\$ 118.0	\$ 90.0	\$ 55.5	\$ 48.6
Adjusted EPS ⁽¹⁾	\$ 0.91	\$ 1.15	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.63
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 245.1	\$ 169.7	\$ 180.4	\$ 78.9	\$ 111.9
Free Cash Flow ⁽¹⁾	\$ 197.2	\$ 86.6	\$ 105.9	\$ 34.6	\$ 42.3
Adjusted Free Cash Flow ⁽¹⁾	\$ 197.2	\$ 86.6	\$ 127.6	\$ 34.6	\$ 42.3

(1) We report our financial results in accordance with GAAP. To supplement this information, we also use the following measures in this Form 10-K: “Adjusted EBITDA,” “Adjusted Net Income,” “Adjusted Earnings per Share,” “Free Cash Flow” and “Adjusted Free Cash Flow.” Management believes that Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Earnings per Share are helpful supplemental measures to assist us and investors in evaluating our operating results as they exclude certain items whose fluctuations from period to period do not necessarily correspond to changes in the operations of our business. Adjusted EBITDA represents net income (loss) before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, as further adjusted to exclude certain non-cash, non-recurring and other adjustment items. We believe that the adjustments applied in presenting Adjusted EBITDA are appropriate to provide additional information to investors about certain material non-cash items and about non-recurring items that we do not expect to continue at the same level in the future. Adjusted Net Income is defined as net income (loss) including interest and depreciation and excluding other items used to calculate Adjusted EBITDA and further adjusted for the tax effect of such exclusions and the removal of the discrete tax items. Adjusted Earnings per Share is defined as Adjusted Net Income divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. We believe Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow are helpful supplemental measures to assist us and investors in evaluating our liquidity. Free Cash Flow represents cash flows from operating activities less capital expenditures, net of proceeds from the sale of property and equipment. Adjusted Free Cash Flow represents Free Cash Flow as further adjusted for the acquisition of certain legacy properties associated with our acquired ValleyCrest business. We believe Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow are useful to provide additional information to assess our ability to pursue business opportunities and investments and to service our debt. Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow have limitations as analytical tools, including that they do not account for our future contractual commitments and exclude investments made to acquire assets under finance leases and required debt service payments.

Set forth below are the reconciliations of net (loss) income to Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Net Income, and cash flows from operating activities to Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow.

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016
Adjusted EBITDA					
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4	\$ (15.1)	\$ (14.0)	\$ (52.4)
Plus:					
Interest expense, net	64.6	72.5	97.8	73.7	94.7
Income tax (benefit) expense	(9.6)	12.8	(66.2)	(9.2)	(32.5)
Depreciation expense	80.5	80.1	75.3	56.5	79.3
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3	104.9	92.9	131.6
Establish public company financial reporting compliance (a)	0.9	4.8	4.1	0.8	5.5
Business transformation and integration costs (b)	32.5	17.5	25.5	10.8	24.1
Offering-related expenses (c)	4.4	1.0	6.8	—	—
Debt extinguishment (d)	—	—	25.1	—	—
Equity-based compensation (e)	24.0	15.7	28.8	3.8	2.8
Management fees (f)	—	—	13.1	1.9	2.7
COVID-19 related expenses (g)	13.8	—	—	—	—
Changes in self-insured liability estimates (h)	24.1	—	—	—	—
Sale of tree company (i)	22.2	—	—	—	—
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 271.6	\$ 305.1	\$ 300.1	\$ 217.2	\$ 255.7
Adjusted Net Income					
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4	\$ (15.1)	\$ (14.0)	\$ (52.4)
Plus:					
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3	104.9	92.9	131.6
Establish public company financial reporting compliance (a)	0.9	4.8	4.1	0.8	5.5
Business transformation and integration costs (b)	32.5	17.5	25.5	10.8	24.1
Offering-related expenses (c)	4.4	1.0	6.8	—	—
Debt extinguishment (d)	—	—	25.1	—	—
Equity-based compensation (e)	24.0	15.7	28.8	3.8	2.8
Management fees (f)	—	—	13.1	1.9	2.7
COVID-19 related expenses (g)	13.8	—	—	—	—
Changes in self-insured liability estimates (h)	24.1	—	—	—	—
Sale of tree company (i)	22.2	—	—	—	—
Income tax adjustment (j)	(41.4)	(21.7)	(103.1)	(40.8)	(65.7)
Adjusted Net Income	\$ 94.7	\$ 118.0	\$ 90.0	\$ 55.5	\$ 48.6
Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow					
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 245.1	\$ 169.7	\$ 180.4	\$ 78.9	\$ 111.9
Minus:					
Capital expenditures	52.7	89.9	86.4	50.6	75.6
Plus:					
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	4.8	6.8	12.0	6.3	6.0
Free Cash Flow	\$ 197.2	\$ 86.6	\$ 105.9	\$ 34.6	\$ 42.3
Plus:					
ValleyCrest land and building acquisition (k)	—	—	21.6	—	—
Adjusted Free Cash Flow	\$ 197.2	\$ 86.6	\$ 127.6	\$ 34.6	\$ 42.3

(a) Represents costs incurred to establish public company financial reporting compliance, including costs to comply with the requirements of Sarbanes-Oxley and the accelerated adoption of the revenue recognition standard (ASC 606 – *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*), and other miscellaneous costs.

- (b) Business transformation and integration costs consist of (i) severance and related costs; (ii) vehicle fleet rebranding costs; (iii) business integration costs and (iv) information technology infrastructure, transformation costs, and other.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016
(in millions)*					
Severance and related costs	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.0	\$ 5.7	\$ 0.8	\$ 13.1
Rebranding of vehicle fleet	—	0.5	12.5	6.3	—
Business integration	13.4	8.2	1.7	—	4.0
IT infrastructure, transformation, and other (l)	15.3	5.8	5.5	3.7	7.0
Business transformation and integration costs	\$ 32.5	\$ 17.5	\$ 25.5	\$ 10.8	\$ 24.1

(*) Amounts may not total due to rounding.

- (c) Represents transaction related expenses incurred in connection with the IPO, subsequent registration statements, and IPO related litigation.
- (d) Represents losses on the extinguishment of debt.
- (e) Represents equity-based compensation expense and related taxes recognized for equity incentive plans outstanding. Fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 includes \$23.6 million of equity-based compensation expense and \$0.4 million of related taxes. Fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 includes \$19.6 million of equity-based compensation expense related to the IPO.
- (f) Represents fees paid pursuant to a monitoring agreement terminated on July 2, 2018 in connection with the completion of the IPO.
- (g) Represents expenses related to the Company's response to the COVID-19 pandemic, principally temporary and incremental salary and related expenses, personal protective equipment and cleaning and supply purchases, and other.
- (h) Represents expenses related to changes in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company's self-insured liability amounts for workers' compensation, general liability, auto liability, and employee health care insurance programs, to reflect uncertainties associated with the current environment, including the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (i) Represents the goodwill impairment charge, realized loss on sale, and transaction related expenses related to the sale of BrightView Tree Company on September 30, 2020.
- (j) Represents the tax effect of pre-tax items excluded from Adjusted Net Income and the removal of the applicable discrete tax items, which collectively result in a reduction of income tax. The tax effect of pre-tax items excluded from Adjusted Net Income is computed using the statutory rate related to the jurisdiction that was impacted by the adjustment after taking into account the impact of permanent differences and valuation allowances. Discrete tax items include changes in laws or rates, changes in uncertain tax positions relating to prior years and changes in valuation allowances. The fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 amount includes a \$43.4 million benefit recognized as a result of the reduction in the U.S. corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% under the 2017 Tax Act.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016
(in millions)					
Tax impact of pre-tax income adjustments	\$ 37.9	\$ 19.8	\$ 59.6	\$ 39.0	\$ 66.1
Discrete tax items	3.5	1.9	43.5	1.8	(0.4)
Income tax adjustment	\$ 41.4	\$ 21.7	\$ 103.1	\$ 40.8	\$ 65.7

- (k) Represents the acquisition of legacy ValleyCrest land and buildings in October 2017.
- (l) IT infrastructure, transformation, and other for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 includes professional fees related to enterprise system implementation activities associated with the adoption of the lease accounting standard (ASC 842 – *Leases*), as well as expenses associated with segment infrastructure assessment activities and consolidation of the corporate and shared service center facilities.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion contains management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations and should be read together with "Item 6. Selected Financial Data" and our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

This section of this Form 10-K generally discusses the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 items and year to year comparisons between the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019. The discussion around results of operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and a comparison of our results for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 is included in Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, filed with the SEC on November 21, 2019 and is incorporated by reference herein ([Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 10-K](#)).

Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and the "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" sections of this Form 10-K for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

Our Company

We are the largest provider of commercial landscaping services in the United States, with revenues approximately 10 times those of our next largest commercial landscaping competitor. We provide commercial landscaping services ranging from landscape maintenance and enhancements to tree care and landscape development. We operate through a differentiated and integrated national service model which systematically delivers services at the local level by combining our network of over 240 branches with a qualified service partner network. Our branch delivery model underpins our position as a single-source end-to-end landscaping solution provider to our diverse customer base at the national, regional and local levels, which we believe represents a significant competitive advantage. We believe our commercial customer base understands the financial and reputational risk associated with inadequate landscape maintenance and considers our services to be essential and non-discretionary.

Our Segments

We report our results of operations through two reportable segments: Maintenance Services and Development Services. We serve a geographically diverse set of customers through our strategically located network of branches in 32 U.S. states, and, through our qualified service partner network, we are able to efficiently provide nationwide coverage in all 50 U.S. states.

Maintenance Services

Our Maintenance Services segment delivers a full suite of recurring commercial landscaping services in both evergreen and seasonal markets, ranging from mowing, gardening, mulching and snow removal, to more horticulturally advanced services, such as water management, irrigation maintenance, tree care, golf course maintenance and specialty turf maintenance. In addition to contracted maintenance services, we also have a strong track record of providing value-added landscape enhancements. We primarily self-perform our maintenance services through our national branch network, which are route-based in nature. Our maintenance services customers include Fortune 500 corporate campuses and commercial properties, HOAs, public parks, leading international hotels and resorts, airport authorities, municipalities, hospitals and other healthcare facilities, educational institutions, restaurants and retail, and golf courses, among others.

Development Services

Through our Development Services segment, we provide landscape architecture and development services for new facilities and significant redesign projects. Specific services include project design and management services, landscape architecture, landscape installation, irrigation installation, tree moving and installation, pool and water features and sports field services, among others. Our development services are comprised of sophisticated design, coordination and installation of landscapes at some of the most recognizable corporate, athletic and university complexes and showcase highly visible work that is paramount to our customers' perception of our brand as a market leader.

In our Development Services business, we are typically hired by general contractors, with whom we maintain strong relationships as a result of our superior technical and project management capabilities. We believe the quality of our work is also well-regarded by our end-customers, some of whom directly request that their general contractors utilize our services when outsourcing their landscape development projects.

Components of Our Revenues and Expenses

Net Service Revenues

Maintenance Services

Our Maintenance Services revenues are generated primarily through landscape maintenance services and snow removal services. Landscape maintenance services that are primarily viewed as non-discretionary, such as lawn care, mowing, gardening, mulching, leaf removal, irrigation and tree care, are provided under recurring annual contracts, which typically range from one to three years in duration and are generally cancellable by the customer with 30 days' notice. Snow removal services are provided on either fixed fee based contracts or per occurrence contracts. Both landscape maintenance services and snow removal services can also include enhancement services that represent supplemental maintenance or improvement services generally provided under contracts of short duration related to specific services. Revenue for landscape maintenance and snow removal services under fixed fee models is recognized over time using an output based method. Additionally, a portion of our recurring fixed fee landscape maintenance and snow removal services are recorded under the series guidance. The right to invoice practical expedient, defined within Note 3 "Revenue" to our audited consolidated financial statements, is generally applied to revenue related to landscape maintenance and snow removal services performed in relation to per occurrence contracts as well as enhancement services. When use of the practical expedient is not appropriate for these contracts, revenue is recognized using a cost-to-cost input method. Fees for contracted landscape maintenance services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis. Fees for fixed fee snow removal services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis during snow season, while fees for time and material or other activity-based snow removal services are typically billed as the services are performed. Fees for enhancement services are typically billed as the services are performed.

Development Services

For Development Services, revenue is primarily recognized over time using the cost-to-cost input method, measured by the percentage of cost incurred to date to the estimated total cost for each contract, which we believe to be the best measure of progress. The full amount of anticipated losses on contracts is recorded as soon as such losses can be estimated. These losses have been immaterial in prior periods. Changes in job performance, job conditions and estimated profitability, including final contract settlements, may result in revisions to costs and revenue and are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined.

Expenses

Cost of Services Provided

Cost of services provided is comprised of direct costs we incur associated with our operations during a period and includes employee costs, subcontractor costs, purchased materials, operating equipment and vehicle costs. Employee costs consist of wages and other labor-related expenses, including benefits, workers compensation and healthcare costs, for those employees involved in delivering our services. Subcontractor costs consist of costs relating to our qualified service partner network in our Maintenance Services segment and subcontractors we engage from time to time in our Development Services segment. When our use of subcontractors increases, we may experience incrementally higher costs of services provided. Operating equipment and vehicle costs primarily consist of depreciation related to branch operating equipment and vehicles and related fuel expenses. A large component of our costs are variable, such as labor, subcontractor expense and materials.

Selling, General and Administrative Expense

Selling, general and administrative expense consists of costs incurred related to compensation and benefits for management, sales and administrative personnel, equity-based compensation, branch and office rent and facility operating costs, depreciation expense related to branch and office locations, as well as professional fees, software costs, goodwill impairment, gains and losses on divestitures, and other miscellaneous expenses. Corporate expenses, including corporate executive compensation, finance, legal and information technology, are included in consolidated selling, general and administrative expense and not allocated to the business segments.

Amortization Expense

Amortization expense consists of the periodic amortization of intangible assets, including customer relationships, non-compete agreements and trademarks, recognized when KKR acquired us on December 18, 2013 and in connection with businesses we have acquired since December 18, 2013.

Interest Expense

Interest expense relates primarily to our long term debt. See Note 10 "Long-term Debt" to our audited consolidated financial statements included in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Income Tax (Expense) Benefit

The benefit for income taxes includes U.S. federal, state and local income taxes. Our effective tax rate differs from the statutory U.S. income tax rate due to the effect of state and local income taxes, tax credits and certain nondeductible expenses. Our effective tax rate may vary from quarter to quarter based on recurring and nonrecurring factors including, but not limited to the geographical distribution of our pre-tax earnings, changes in the tax rates of different jurisdictions, the availability of tax credits and nondeductible items. Changes in judgment due to the evaluation of new information resulting in the recognition, derecognition or remeasurement of a tax position taken in a prior annual period are recognized separately in the period of the change.

In addition, on December 22, 2017, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “2017 Tax Act”) was enacted. The 2017 Tax Act reduced the U.S. corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. As a result of the enactment, our corporate tax rate for fiscal 2019 is 21%. Based on the applicable tax rates and number of days in fiscal 2018 before and after the 2017 Tax Act, we had a 2018 blended corporate tax rate of 24.5% for fiscal 2018.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense) consists primarily of losses on debt extinguishment and investment gains and losses related to investments held in Rabbi Trust.

How We Assess the Performance of our Business

We manage operations through the two operating segments described above. In addition to our GAAP financial measures, we review various non-GAAP financial measures, including Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted Earnings per Share (“Adjusted EPS”), Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow.

We believe Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS are helpful supplemental measures to assist us and investors in evaluating our operating results as they exclude certain items whose fluctuations from period to period do not necessarily correspond to changes in the operations of our business. Adjusted EBITDA represents net (loss) income before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and certain non-cash, non-recurring and other adjustment items. Adjusted Net Income is defined as net income (loss) including interest, and depreciation and excluding other items used to calculate Adjusted EBITDA and further adjusted for the tax effect of these exclusions and the removal of the discrete tax items. Adjusted EPS is defined as Adjusted Net Income divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period used in the calculation of basic EPS. We believe that the adjustments applied in presenting Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS are appropriate to provide additional information to investors about certain material non-cash items and about non-recurring items that we do not expect to continue at the same level in the future.

We believe Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow are helpful supplemental measures to assist us and investors in evaluating our liquidity. Free Cash Flow represents cash flows from operating activities less capital expenditures, net of proceeds from sales of property and equipment. Adjusted Free Cash Flow represents Free Cash Flow as further adjusted for the acquisition of certain legacy properties associated with our acquired ValleyCrest business. We believe Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow are useful to provide additional information to assess our ability to pursue business opportunities and investments and to service our debt. Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow have limitations as analytical tools, including that they do not account for our future contractual commitments and exclude investments made to acquire assets under finance leases and required debt service payments.

Management regularly uses these measures as tools in evaluating our operating performance, financial performance and liquidity, while other measures can differ significantly depending on long-term strategic decisions regarding capital structure and capital investments. Management uses Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted EPS, Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow to supplement comparable GAAP measures in the evaluation of the effectiveness of our business strategies, to make budgeting decisions, to establish discretionary annual incentive compensation and to compare our performance against that of other peer companies using similar measures. In addition, we believe that Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted EPS, Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow are frequently used by investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of issuers, many of which also present Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted EPS, Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow when reporting their results in an effort to facilitate an understanding of their operating and financial results and liquidity. Management supplements GAAP results with non-GAAP financial measures to provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting the business than GAAP results alone.

Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS are provided in addition to, and should not be considered as alternatives to, net income (loss) or any other performance measure derived in accordance with GAAP, and Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow are provided in addition to, and should not be considered as an alternative to, cash flow from operating activities or any other measure derived in accordance with GAAP as a measure of our liquidity. Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted EPS, Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider such measures either in isolation or as substitutes for analyzing our results as reported under GAAP. In addition, because not all companies use identical calculations, the presentations of these measures may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies and can differ significantly from company to company. Additionally, these measures are not intended to be a measure of free cash flow available for management's discretionary use as they do not consider certain cash requirements such as interest payments, tax payments and debt service requirements.

For a reconciliation of the most directly comparable GAAP measures, see "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below.

Trends and Other Factors Affecting Our Business

Various trends and other factors affect or have affected our operating results, including:

Seasonality

Our services, particularly in our Maintenance Services segment, have seasonal variability such as increased mulching, flower planting and intensive mowing in the spring, leaf removal and cleanup work in the fall, snow removal services in the winter and potentially minimal mowing during drier summer months. This can drive fluctuations in revenue, costs and cash flows for interim periods.

We have a significant presence in geographies that have a year-round growing season, which we refer to as our evergreen markets. Such markets require landscape maintenance services twelve months per year. In markets that do not have a year-round growing season, which we refer to as our seasonal markets, the demand for our landscape maintenance services decreases during the winter months. Typically, our revenues and net income have been higher in the spring and summer seasons, which correspond with our third and fourth fiscal quarters following the change of our fiscal year end date to September 30, effective September 30, 2017. The lower level of activity in seasonal markets during our first and second fiscal quarters is partially offset by revenue from our snow removal services. Such seasonality causes our results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter.

Weather Conditions

Weather may impact the timing of performance of landscape maintenance and enhancement services and progress on development projects from quarter to quarter. For example, snow events in the winter, hurricane-related cleanup in the summer and fall, and the effects of abnormally high rainfall or drought in a given market may impact our services. These less predictable weather patterns can impact both our revenues and our costs, especially from quarter to quarter, but also from year to year in some cases. Extreme weather events such as hurricanes and tropical storms can result in a positive impact to our business in the form of increased enhancement services revenues related to cleanup and other services. However, such weather events may also negatively impact our ability to deliver our contracted services or impact the timing of performance.

In our seasonal markets, the performance of our snow removal services is correlated with the amount of snowfall and number of snowfall events in a given season. We benchmark our performance against ten- and thirty-year cumulative annual snowfall averages.

Acquisitions

In addition to our organic growth, we have grown, and expect to continue to grow, our business through acquisitions in an effort to better service our existing customers and to attract new customers. These acquisitions have allowed us to execute our "strong-on-strong" acquisition strategy in which we focus on increasing our density and leadership positions in existing local markets, entering into attractive new geographic markets and expanding our portfolio of landscape enhancement services and improving technical capabilities in specialized services. As we continue to selectively pursue acquisitions that complement our "strong-on-strong" acquisition strategy, we believe we are the acquirer of choice in the highly fragmented commercial landscaping industry because we offer the ability to leverage our significant size and scale, as well as provide stable and potentially expanding career opportunities for employees of acquired businesses. In accordance with GAAP, the results of the acquisitions we have completed are reflected in our consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. We incur transaction costs in connection with identifying and completing acquisitions and ongoing integration costs as we integrate acquired companies and seek to achieve synergies. Since October 1, 2019, we have acquired six businesses with approximately \$99.5 million of aggregate annualized revenue, for aggregate consideration of \$90.3 million, net of cash. We anticipate incurring integration related costs in respect of these acquisitions of \$8.2 million, of which \$5.3 million had been incurred as of September 30, 2020, with the remainder to be incurred in fiscal 2021. Additionally, we incurred \$8.1 million of integration costs during fiscal 2020 related to acquisitions completed prior to fiscal 2020. While integration costs vary based on factors specific to each acquisition, such costs are primarily comprised of fleet and uniform rebranding, and to a lesser extent, other administrative costs associated with training employees and transitioning from legacy accounting and IT systems. We typically anticipate integration costs to represent approximately 7%-9% of the acquisition price, and to be incurred within 12 months of acquisition completion.

Industry and Economic Conditions

We believe the non-discretionary nature of our landscape maintenance services provides us with a fairly predictable recurring revenue model. The perennial nature of the landscape maintenance service sector, as well as its wide range of end users, minimizes the impact of a broad or sector-specific downturn. However, in connection with our enhancement services and development services, when demand for commercial construction declines, demand for landscape enhancement services and development projects may decline. When commercial construction activity rises, demand for landscape enhancement services to maintain green space may also increase. This is especially true for new developments in which green space tends to play an increasingly important role.

Equity-based Compensation

Prior to the IPO, the Company had a Management Equity Incentive Plan, (the “Plan”), under which BrightView Parent L.P. awarded Class A Units and/or Class B Units to our employees and members of our Board of Directors. Many of our outstanding equity-based compensation awards granted to our employees vest upon a service condition and certain performance criteria of the Company, while some outstanding awards were also eligible to vest upon a liquidity event, including an initial public offering. In connection with the IPO, we recorded \$1.5 million of equity-based compensation expense as a result of such vesting. The Class B Units held by current and former employees were cancelled in connection with the IPO and we issued shares of common stock (a portion of which was restricted stock subject to vesting) and stock options in respect of such Class B Units at the time of the IPO (the “Class B Equity Conversion”). In addition, we issued shares of common stock (all of which was restricted stock, vesting ratably on an annual basis over a three-year period, commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date) and stock options that were granted to certain officers and employees in connection with the IPO (the “IPO Equity Grant”). The issuance of stock options (i) in connection with the Class B Equity Conversion, is expected to result in \$37.9 million of equity-based compensation expense after estimated forfeitures, of which \$11.4 million was recognized immediately upon issuance, \$5.2 million of expense was recognized in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018, and the remainder of which we expect to recognize in future periods, and (ii) in connection with the IPO Equity Grant, is expected to result in \$16.3 million of equity-based compensation expense after estimated forfeitures, of which we recognized \$1.5 million in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018 and the remainder of which we expect to recognize in future periods. Furthermore, we expect equity-based compensation expense to be higher in the future as our awards will be expensed over the requisite service and performance period. See Note 14 “Equity-Based Compensation” to our audited consolidated financial statements included in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information about our equity-based compensation plans.

COVID-19 Update

The global outbreak of the disease caused by the novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”) was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization in March 2020. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and its resurgence many jurisdictions within the United States and abroad implemented stay at home orders, restricted travel and closed or restricted businesses, causing a deterioration in economic conditions in the United States and globally.

Although our Maintenance and Development operations are considered essential services, there were some jurisdictions that, beginning in March 2020, limited or halted our operations or the operations of the general contractors with which we work. While these orders have been lifted, future governmental orders or other restrictions may limit, restrict or prohibit either Maintenance’s or Development’s operations in certain locations in the future. Further limitations could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic conditions on the Company’s results are highly uncertain and outside the Company’s control. The scope, duration and magnitude of the direct and indirect effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and its resurgence are evolving rapidly and in ways that are difficult or impossible to anticipate. Due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our results for the fourth quarter and full year of 2020, and uncertainty related to the extent of the ongoing impact of the pandemic, the Company’s results in the fourth quarter and full year of 2020 may not be indicative of the Company’s future results. We have experienced and may experience a loss in revenue as a result of restrictions on our ability to operate our business. In addition, the economic deterioration resulting from the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic will likely continue to negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition. We expect this negative impact on economic conditions to persist, but the degree of the impact on our business is unpredictable as it will depend on the extent and duration of the economic contraction. For additional information on the risks posed by COVID-19, see “Item 1A – Risk Factors”.

We have taken numerous steps, and expect to continue to take further actions to address the negative impact and risks posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, such as increasing health and safety measures to protect our employees and follow local health and safety guidelines in the jurisdictions we operate, implementing prudent actions to preserve cash, and limiting discretionary spend. Additionally, on March 27, 2020, the President of the United States signed the Coronavirus Aid Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act into law. The CARES Act, among other things, includes provisions relating to refundable payroll tax credits, deferment of employer side social security payments, net operating loss carryback periods, alternative minimum tax credit refunds, modifications to the net interest deduction limitations and technical corrections to tax depreciation methods for qualified improvement property. We are utilizing the deferment of employer side social security payments as well as the technical correction for tax depreciation. Although we will seek to utilize current and future legislation enacted to provide relief from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic as appropriate, there is no guarantee we will meet any eligibility requirements to participate or, even if we are able to participate, that such legislation will provide meaningful benefit to our business or financial condition.

Results of Operations

The following tables summarize key components of our results of operations for the periods indicated.

(In millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
	2020	2019
Net service revenues	\$ 2,346.0	\$ 2,404.6
Cost of services provided	1,750.7	1,766.4
Gross profit	595.3	638.2
Selling, general and administrative expense	527.4	452.2
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3
Income from operations	12.1	129.7
Other income, net	1.3	—
Interest expense	64.6	72.5
(Loss) income before income taxes	(51.2)	57.2
Income tax benefit (expense)	9.6	(12.8)
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 271.6	\$ 305.1
Adjusted Net Income ⁽¹⁾	\$ 94.7	\$ 118.0
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 245.1	\$ 169.7
Free Cash Flow ⁽¹⁾	\$ 197.2	\$ 86.6

(1) See “Non-GAAP Financial Measures” below for a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP measure.

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020 compared to Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Net Service Revenues

Net service revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased \$58.6 million, or 2.4%, to \$2,346.0 million, from \$2,404.6 million in the 2019 period. The decrease was driven by decreases in Maintenance Services revenues of \$74.3 million partially offset by an increase in Development Services revenues of \$15.2 million as discussed further below in Segment Results.

Gross Profit

Gross profit for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased \$42.9 million, or 6.7%, to \$595.3 million, from \$638.2 million in 2019. The decrease in gross profit was driven by the decrease in revenues described above, as well as an \$18.3 million charge to Costs of services provided related to a change in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company’s self-insured liability amounts. Gross margin decreased 110 basis points from 26.5% in the 2019 period to 25.4% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 which was also related to a change in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company’s self-insured liability amounts.

Selling, General and Administrative Expense

Selling, general and administrative expense for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 increased \$75.2 million, or 16.6%, to \$527.4 million, from \$452.2 million in the 2019 period. This increase was largely driven by an increase of \$22.2 million related to the sale of BrightView Tree Company, consisting principally of a goodwill impairment of \$15.5 million and a loss on sale of \$5.7 million. The increase was also driven by an increase of \$20.1 million related to our acquired businesses, consisting of an increase of \$14.9 million of incremental overhead and an increase of \$5.2 million in business integration costs. In addition, the increase was attributable to \$9.7 million of expenses related to the Company’s response to the COVID-19 pandemic, principally temporary and incremental salary and related expenses, and personal protective equipment, cleaning and supply purchases; as well as an increase of \$11.0 million for salaries and other employee related expenses, principally incentive compensation; an increase of \$8.3 million for stock compensation and related taxes; and a \$5.8 million expense related to a change in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company’s self-insured liability amounts. As a percentage of revenue, selling, general and administrative expense increased 370 basis points for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 to 22.5%, from 18.8% in the 2019 period.

Amortization Expense

Amortization expense for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased \$0.5 million, or 0.9%, to \$55.8 million, from \$56.3 million in the 2019 period. The decrease was principally due to a \$6.6 million decrease in the amortization of historical intangible assets recognized in connection with the KKR Acquisition and the ValleyCrest Acquisition, based on the pattern consistent with expected future cash flows calculated at that time, partially offset by a \$6.1 million increase in amortization expense for intangible assets recognized in connection with our acquired businesses subsequent to the ValleyCrest Acquisition.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income was \$1.3 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 compared to \$0.0 million of income in the 2019 period. The income in the 2020 period was due to a gain on investments held in the Rabbi Trust.

Interest Expense

Interest expense for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased \$7.9 million, or 10.9%, to \$64.6 million, from \$72.5 million in the 2019 period. The decrease was driven by a lower weighted average interest rate on our term loans in the 2020 period of 3.51% compared to 4.90% in the 2019 period, partially offset by the impact of our interest rate swaps for the period.

Income Tax (Expense) Benefit

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, Income tax benefit was \$9.6 million, compared to an Income tax expense of \$12.8 million in the 2019 period. The change to an income tax benefit from an income tax expense is primarily attributable to the Company's pretax loss of \$51.2 million in the current period compared to pretax income of \$57.2 million in the prior period.

Net Income (Loss)

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, net income decreased \$86.0 million, to a net loss of \$41.6 million, from net income of \$44.4 million in the 2019 period. The decrease in net income was primarily due to the changes noted above.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased \$33.5 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, to \$271.6 million, from \$305.1 million in the 2019 period. Adjusted EBITDA as a percent of revenue was 11.6% and 12.7% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was driven by a decrease of \$31.9 million, or 11.3% in Maintenance Services Segment Adjusted EBITDA and a decrease of \$1.5 million, or 1.8% in Development Services Segment Adjusted EBITDA, as discussed further below in Segment Results.

Adjusted Net Income

Adjusted Net Income for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased \$23.3 million, to \$94.7 million, from \$118.0 million in the 2019 period due to the changes noted above.

Segment Results

We classify our business into two segments: Maintenance Services and Development Services. Our corporate operations are not allocated to the segments and are not discussed separately as any results that had a significant impact on operating results are included in the consolidated results discussion above.

We evaluate the performance of our segments on Net Service Revenues, Segment Adjusted EBITDA and Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin (Segment Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of Net Service Revenues). Segment Adjusted EBITDA is indicative of operational performance and ongoing profitability. Our management closely monitors Segment Adjusted EBITDA to evaluate past performance and identify actions required to improve profitability.

Segment Results for the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019

The following tables present Net Service Revenues, Segment Adjusted EBITDA, and Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin for each of our segments. Changes in Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin are shown in basis points, or bps.

Maintenance Services Segment Results

(In millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		Percent Change 2020 vs. 2019
	2020	2019	
Net Service Revenues	\$ 1,739.1	\$ 1,813.4	(4.1)%
Segment Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 250.1	\$ 282.0	(11.3)%
Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin	14.4%	15.6%	(120) bps

Maintenance Services Net Service Revenues

Maintenance Services net service revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased by \$74.3 million, or 4.1%, compared to the 2019 period. Revenues from landscape maintenance services were \$1,576.0 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, an increase of \$7.7 million over the 2019 period, and revenues from snow removal services were \$163.1 million, a decrease of \$82.0 million over the 2019 period. The decrease in snow removal services was primarily attributable to a decreased frequency of snowfall events, the geographical distribution of the snowfall events which negatively impacted the Mid-Atlantic, Northeast, and Midwest regions, the lower volume of snowfall per event and the lower relative snowfall in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 (for our current branch structure, snowfall for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 was 61.6% and 86.3%, respectively, of the historical 10-year average for that twelve-month period). The increase in landscape services revenues was driven by a \$101.9 million revenue contribution from acquired businesses, partially offset by a decrease of \$94.2 million the majority of which was due to a reduction in demand for ancillary services as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Maintenance Services Segment Adjusted EBITDA

Segment Adjusted EBITDA for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased \$31.9 million, to \$250.1 million, compared to \$282.0 million in the 2019 period. Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin decreased 120 basis points, to 14.4%, in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, from 15.6% in the 2019 period. The decreases in Segment Adjusted EBITDA and Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin were due to the decrease in net service revenues described above.

Development Services Segment Results

(In millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		Percent Change 2020 vs. 2019
	2020	2019	
Net Service Revenues	\$ 610.6	\$ 595.4	2.6%
Segment Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 80.2	\$ 81.7	(1.8)%
Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin	13.1%	13.7%	(60) bps

Development Services Net Service Revenues

Development Services net service revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 increased \$15.2 million, or 2.6%, compared to the 2019 period. The increase in development services revenues was driven by higher first half project volumes and a stronger first half project completion percentage compared to the prior year.

Development Services Segment Adjusted EBITDA

Segment Adjusted EBITDA for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 decreased \$1.5 million, to \$80.2 million, compared to \$81.7 million in the 2019 period. Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin decreased 60 basis points, to 13.1%, in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, from 13.7% in the 2019 period. The decreases in Segment Adjusted EBITDA and Segment Adjusted EBITDA Margin were due principally to the completion of certain large projects in the prior year and construction delays as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, partially offset by the increase in net service revenues described above.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Set forth below are the reconciliations of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Net Income and cash flows from operating activities to Free Cash Flow.

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
	2020	2019
Adjusted EBITDA		
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4
Plus:		
Interest expense, net	64.6	72.5
Income tax expense (benefit)	(9.6)	12.8
Depreciation expense	80.5	80.1
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3
Establish public company financial reporting compliance (a)	0.9	4.8
Business transformation and integration costs (b)	32.5	17.5
Offering-related expenses (c)	4.4	1.0
Equity-based compensation (d)	24.0	15.7
COVID-19 related expenses (e)	13.8	—
Changes in self-insured liability estimates (f)	24.1	—
Sale of tree company (g)	22.2	—
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 271.6	\$ 305.1
Adjusted Net Income		
Net income (loss)	(41.6)	44.4
Plus:		
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3
Establish public company financial reporting compliance (a)	0.9	4.8
Business transformation and integration costs (b)	32.5	17.5
Offering-related expenses (c)	4.4	1.0
Equity-based compensation (d)	24.0	15.7
COVID-19 related expenses (e)	13.8	—
Changes in self-insured liability estimates (f)	24.1	—
Sale of tree company (g)	22.2	—
Income tax adjustment (h)	(41.4)	(21.7)
Adjusted Net Income	\$ 94.7	\$ 118.0
Free Cash Flow		
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 245.1	\$ 169.7
Minus:		
Capital expenditures	52.7	89.9
Plus:		
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	4.8	6.8
Free Cash Flow	\$ 197.2	\$ 86.6

(a) Represents costs incurred to establish public company financial reporting compliance, including costs to comply with the requirements of Sarbanes-Oxley and the accelerated adoption of the revenue recognition standard (ASC 606 – *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*), and other miscellaneous costs.

(b) Business transformation and integration costs consist of (i) severance and related costs; (ii) vehicle fleet rebranding costs; (iii) business integration costs and (iv) information technology infrastructure, transformation costs, and other.

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
	2020	2019
Severance and related costs	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.0
Rebranding of vehicle fleet	—	0.5
Business integration	13.4	8.2
IT infrastructure, transformation, and other (i)	15.3	5.8
Business transformation and integration costs	\$ 32.5	\$ 17.5

- (c) Represents transaction related expenses incurred in connection with the IPO, subsequent registration statements, and IPO related litigation.
- (d) Represents equity-based compensation expense and related taxes recognized for equity incentive plans outstanding. Fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 includes \$23.6 million of equity-based compensation expense and \$0.4 million of related taxes.
- (e) Represents expenses related to the Company's response to the COVID-19 pandemic, principally temporary and incremental salary and related expenses, personal protective equipment and cleaning and supply purchases, and other.
- (f) Represents expenses related to changes in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company's self-insured liability amounts for workers' compensation, general liability, auto liability, and employee health care insurance programs, to reflect uncertainties associated with the current environment, including the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (g) Represents the goodwill impairment charge, realized loss on sale, and transaction related expenses related to the sale of BrightView Tree Company on September 30, 2020.
- (h) Represents the tax effect of pre-tax items excluded from Adjusted Net Income and the removal of the applicable discrete tax items, which collectively result in a reduction of income tax. The tax effect of pre-tax items excluded from Adjusted Net Income is computed using the statutory rate related to the jurisdiction that was impacted by the adjustment after taking into account the impact of permanent differences and valuation allowances. Discrete tax items include changes in laws or rates, changes in uncertain tax positions relating to prior years and changes in valuation allowances.

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
	2020	2019
Tax impact of pre-tax income adjustments	\$ 37.9	\$ 19.8
Discrete tax items	3.5	1.9
Income tax adjustment	\$ 41.4	\$ 21.7

- (i) IT infrastructure, transformation, and other for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 includes professional fees related to enterprise system implementation activities associated with the adoption of the lease accounting standard (ASC 842 – *Leases*), as well as expenses associated with segment infrastructure assessment activities and consolidation of the corporate and shared service center facilities.

Unaudited Quarterly Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our historical quarterly results of operations as well as certain operating data for each of our most recent eight fiscal quarters. This unaudited quarterly information (other than Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted Earnings per Share, Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow) has been prepared on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K, and includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that we consider necessary to present fairly the financial information for the fiscal quarters presented. This information should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

(In millions, except per share data)	Three Months Ended							
	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Net service revenues	\$ 608.1	\$ 608.1	\$ 559.1	\$ 570.7	\$ 624.8	\$ 657.2	\$ 596.6	\$ 526.0
Cost of services provided	444.5	451.7	426.8	427.7	453.1	468.6	450.5	394.1
Gross profit	163.6	156.4	132.3	143.0	171.7	188.6	146.1	131.9
Selling, general and administrative expense	138.4	131.8	126.9	130.3	108.8	114.0	119.5	110.2
Amortization expense	15.2	13.6	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.9	13.8	15.1
Income (loss) from operations	10.0	11.0	(8.2)	(0.8)	49.5	60.7	12.8	6.6
Other income (expense)	0.8	1.7	(1.9)	0.7	—	0.4	1.2	(1.5)
Interest expense	14.6	15.4	17.1	17.4	18.1	18.4	18.9	17.1
(Loss) income before income taxes	(3.8)	(2.7)	(27.2)	(17.5)	31.4	42.7	(4.9)	(12.0)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(2.3)	0.3	6.7	4.9	(6.3)	(11.0)	1.3	3.2
Net (loss) income	<u>\$ (6.1)</u>	<u>\$ (2.4)</u>	<u>\$ (20.5)</u>	<u>\$ (12.6)</u>	<u>\$ 25.1</u>	<u>\$ 31.7</u>	<u>\$ (3.6)</u>	<u>\$ (8.8)</u>
(Loss) earnings per share:								
Basic	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.20)	\$ (0.12)	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.31	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.09)
Diluted	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.20)	\$ (0.12)	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.31	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.09)
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 90.0	\$ 91.0	\$ 38.9	\$ 51.7	\$ 91.9	\$ 101.9	\$ 61.1	\$ 50.1
Adjusted Net Income ⁽¹⁾	\$ 38.3	\$ 44.0	\$ 1.9	\$ 10.6	\$ 45.0	\$ 47.0	\$ 15.6	\$ 10.4
Adjusted Earnings per Share ⁽¹⁾	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.10
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 83.2	\$ 76.2	\$ 78.4	\$ 7.3	\$ 60.5	\$ 44.5	\$ 58.3	\$ 6.4
Free Cash Flow ⁽¹⁾	\$ 77.4	\$ 66.5	\$ 59.4	\$ (6.2)	\$ 47.8	\$ 13.7	\$ 34.2	\$ (9.1)

(1) Set forth below are the reconciliations of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Net Income, and cash flows from operating activities to Free Cash Flow and Adjusted Free Cash Flow. Adjusted EPS is defined as Adjusted Net Income (shown below) divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period used in the calculation of basic EPS and presented in Note 17 “Earnings (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock”.

(In millions)	Three Months Ended							
	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Adjusted EBITDA								
Net (loss) income	\$ (6.1)	\$ (2.4)	\$ (20.5)	\$ (12.6)	\$ 25.1	\$ 31.7	\$ (3.6)	\$ (8.8)
Plus:								
Interest expense, net	14.6	15.4	17.1	17.4	18.1	18.4	18.9	17.1
Income tax provision (benefit)	2.3	(0.3)	(6.7)	(4.9)	6.3	11.0	(1.3)	(3.2)
Depreciation expense	20.1	20.9	19.3	20.2	18.3	20.9	21.7	19.3
Amortization expense	15.2	13.6	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.9	13.8	15.1
Establish public company financial reporting compliance (a)	—	—	—	0.9	1.9	1.1	1.3	0.4
Business transformation and integration costs (b)	6.9	8.2	8.9	8.3	4.0	4.5	4.7	4.3
Offering-related expenses (c)	0.3	2.6	1.2	0.4	0.9	0.1	—	—
Equity-based compensation (d)	5.8	4.9	4.9	8.5	3.9	0.3	5.6	5.9
COVID-19 related expenses (e)	8.7	4.0	1.1	—	—	—	—	—
Changes in self-insured liability estimates (f)	—	24.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sale of tree company (g)	22.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 90.0	\$ 91.0	\$ 38.9	\$ 51.7	\$ 91.9	\$ 101.9	\$ 61.1	\$ 50.1
Adjusted Net Income								
Net (loss) income	\$ (6.1)	\$ (2.4)	\$ (20.5)	\$ (12.6)	\$ 25.1	\$ 31.7	\$ (3.6)	\$ (8.8)
Plus:								
Amortization expense	15.2	13.6	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.9	13.8	15.1
Establish public company financial reporting compliance (a)	—	—	—	0.9	1.9	1.1	1.3	0.4
Business transformation and integration costs (b)	6.9	8.2	8.9	8.3	4.0	4.5	4.7	4.3
Offering-related expenses (c)	0.3	2.6	1.2	0.4	0.9	0.1	—	—
Equity-based compensation (d)	5.8	4.9	4.9	8.5	3.9	0.3	5.6	5.9
COVID-19 related expenses (e)	8.7	4.0	1.1	—	—	—	—	—
Changes in self-insured liability estimates (f)	—	24.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sale of tree company (g)	22.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income tax adjustment (h)	(14.7)	(11.0)	(7.3)	(8.4)	(4.2)	(4.6)	(6.2)	(6.5)
Adjusted Net Income	\$ 38.3	\$ 44.0	\$ 1.9	\$ 10.6	\$ 45.0	\$ 47.0	\$ 15.6	\$ 10.4
Free Cash Flow								
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 83.2	\$ 76.2	\$ 78.4	\$ 7.3	\$ 60.5	\$ 44.5	\$ 58.3	\$ 6.4
Minus:								
Capital expenditures	6.8	10.8	20.6	14.5	12.7	34.6	25.3	17.3
Plus:								
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	1.0	1.1	1.6	1.0	—	3.8	1.2	1.8
Free Cash Flow	\$ 77.4	\$ 66.5	\$ 59.4	\$ (6.2)	\$ 47.8	\$ 13.7	\$ 34.2	\$ (9.1)

(a) Represents costs incurred to establish public company financial reporting compliance, including costs to comply with the requirements of Sarbanes-Oxley and the accelerated adoption of the revenue recognition standard (ASC 606 – *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*), and other miscellaneous costs.

(b) Business transformation and integration costs consist of (i) severance and related costs; (ii) vehicle fleet rebranding costs; (iii) business integration costs and (iv) information technology infrastructure, transformation costs, and other.

(In millions)	Three Months Ended							
	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Severance and related costs	\$ 0.6	\$ 2.7	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.2	\$ 1.0	\$ 0.4	\$ 1.0	\$ 0.5
Rebranding of vehicle fleet	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3
Business integration	2.8	1.8	3.5	5.4	1.5	3.0	2.7	1.1
IT infrastructure, transformation, and other	3.5	3.7	5.0	2.7	1.4	1.0	0.9	2.4
Business transformation and integration costs	\$ 6.9	\$ 8.2	\$ 8.9	\$ 8.3	\$ 4.0	\$ 4.5	\$ 4.7	\$ 4.3

- (c) Represents transaction related expenses incurred in connection with the IPO and subsequent registration statements.
- (d) Represents equity-based compensation expense and related taxes recognized for equity incentive plans outstanding
- (e) Represents expenses related to the Company's response to the COVID-19 pandemic, principally temporary and incremental salary and related expenses, personal protective equipment and cleaning and supply purchases, and other.
- (f) Represents expenses related to changes in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company's self-insured liability amounts for workers' compensation, general liability, auto liability, and employee health care insurance programs, to reflect uncertainties associated with the current environment, including the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (g) Represents the goodwill impairment charge, realized loss on sale, and transaction related expenses related to the sale of BrightView Tree Company on September 30, 2020.
- (h) Represents the tax effect of pre-tax items excluded from Adjusted Net Income and the removal of the applicable discrete tax items, which collectively result in a reduction of income tax. The tax effect of pre-tax items excluded from Adjusted Net Income is computed using the statutory rate related to the jurisdiction that was impacted by the adjustment after taking into account the impact of permanent differences and valuation allowances. Discrete tax items include changes in laws or rates, changes in uncertain tax positions relating to prior years and changes in valuation allowances.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended							
	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Tax impact of pre-tax income adjustments	\$ 17.2	\$ 5.3	\$ 7.3	\$ 8.1	\$ 3.4	\$ 4.6	\$ 6.1	\$ 5.9
Discrete tax items	(2.5)	5.7	—	0.3	0.8	—	0.1	0.6
Income tax adjustment	\$ 14.7	\$ 11.0	\$ 7.3	\$ 8.4	\$ 4.2	\$ 4.6	\$ 6.2	\$ 6.5

Our operations and strategic objectives require continuing investment. Our resources include cash generated from operations and borrowings under long-term debt agreements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity

Our principal sources of liquidity are existing cash and cash equivalents, cash generated from operations and borrowings under the Credit Agreement (as defined below) and the Receivables Financing Agreement (as defined below). Our principal uses of cash are to provide working capital, meet debt service requirements, fund capital expenditures and finance strategic plans, including acquisitions. We may also seek to finance capital expenditures under finance leases or other debt arrangements that provide liquidity or favorable borrowing terms. We continue to consider acquisition opportunities, but the size and timing of any future acquisitions and the related potential capital requirements cannot be predicted. While we have in the past financed certain acquisitions with internally generated cash, in the event that suitable businesses are available for acquisition upon acceptable terms, we may obtain all or a portion of the necessary financing through the incurrence of additional long-term borrowings.

As discussed in Note 1 "Business" in the Notes to the audited consolidated financial statements include in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K, we completed an IPO in July 2018 and in conjunction with and following such IPO we repaid approximately \$501.1 million of outstanding indebtedness.

Based on our current level of operations and available cash, we believe our cash flow from operations, together with availability under the Revolving Credit Facility under the Credit Agreement and the Receivables Financing Agreement (each as defined below), will provide sufficient liquidity to fund our current obligations, projected working capital requirements, debt service requirements and capital spending requirements for the next twelve months.

A substantial portion of our liquidity needs arise from debt service requirements, and from the ongoing cost of operations, working capital and capital expenditures.

(In millions)	September 30,	September 30,
	2020	2019
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 157.1	\$ 39.1
Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt	\$ 12.3	\$ 10.4
Long-term debt	\$ 1,127.5	\$ 1,134.2
Total debt	\$ 1,139.8	\$ 1,144.6

The Company is party to a credit agreement dated December 18, 2013 (as amended, the “Credit Agreement”), a five-year revolving credit facility that matures on August 15, 2023 (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) and, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, a receivables financing agreement dated April 28, 2017 (as amended, the “Receivables Financing Agreement”). See “Description of Indebtedness”.

We can increase the borrowing availability under the Credit Agreement or increase the term loans outstanding under the Credit Agreement by up to \$303.0 million, in the aggregate, in the form of additional commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility and/or incremental term loans under the Credit Agreement, or in the form of other indebtedness in lieu thereof, plus an additional amount so long as we do not exceed a specified first lien secured leverage ratio. We can incur such additional secured or other unsecured indebtedness under the Credit Agreement if certain specified conditions are met. Our liquidity requirements are significant primarily due to debt service requirements. See Note 10 “Long-term Debt” to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

On July 17, 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR, announced that it will no longer persuade or compel banks to submit rates for the calculation of LIBOR to the LIBOR administrator after 2021. The announcement also indicates that the continuation of LIBOR on the current basis cannot be guaranteed after 2021. In the event that LIBOR is phased out at such time, as is currently expected, the Credit Agreement and the Receivables Financing Agreement each provide that the Company and the applicable administrative agent may amend such Credit Agreement or Receivables Financing Agreement, as applicable, to replace the LIBOR definition with a successor rate based on prevailing market convention, subject to notifying the lending syndicate of such change and not receiving within 5 business days of such notification written objections to such replacement rate from (i) with respect to the Receivables Financing Agreement, lenders holding at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of commitments then outstanding thereunder or (ii) with respect to any class of loans under the Credit Agreement, lenders holding at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of loans and commitments then outstanding in such class. The consequences of these developments cannot be entirely predicted, but could include an increase in the interest cost of our variable rate indebtedness.

Our business may not generate sufficient cash flows from operations or future borrowings may not be available to us under our Revolving Credit Facility or the Receivables Financing Agreement in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our indebtedness, or to fund our other liquidity needs. Our ability to do so depends on, among other factors, prevailing economic conditions, many of which are beyond our control, including the ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, such as a change in control, we could be required to repay or refinance our indebtedness. We may not be able to refinance any of our indebtedness, including the Series B Term Loan under the Credit Agreement, on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Any future acquisitions, joint ventures, or other similar transactions may require additional capital and there can be no assurance that any such capital will be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

Cash Flows

Information about our cash flows, by category, is presented in our statements of cash flows and is summarized below:

(In millions)	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
	2020	2019
Operating activities	\$ 245.1	\$ 169.7
Investing activities	\$ (108.8)	\$ (145.5)
Financing activities	\$ (18.3)	\$ (20.3)
Free Cash Flow (1)	\$ 197.2	\$ 86.6

(1) See “Non-GAAP Financial Measures” above for a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP measure.

Cash Flows provided by Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 increased \$75.4 million, to \$245.1 million, from \$169.7 million in the 2019 period. This increase was primarily due to an increase in cash provided by improvements in net working capital, including accounts payable and other operating liabilities, unbilled and deferred revenue, and accounts receivable. The increase was partially offset by a decrease in cash provided by net income (loss).

Cash Flows used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$108.8 million in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, a decrease in the use of cash of \$36.7 million compared to \$145.5 million for the 2019 period. Capital expenditures decreased \$37.2 million to \$52.7 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, compared to \$89.9 million in the 2019 period. Additionally, net cash provided from divestitures was \$28.5 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, due to the sale of two of the Company's subsidiary entities in separate transactions on September 30, 2020. The decrease in cash used in investing activities was partially offset by an increase in cash paid for acquisitions of \$26.3 million as well as a decrease in proceeds from sale of property and equipment of \$2.0 million.

Cash Flows provided by (used in) Financing Activities

Net cash flows used in financing activities of \$18.3 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 included proceeds from our Receivables Financing Agreement of \$80.0 million and proceeds from our Revolving Credit Facility of \$70.0 million drawn principally in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, both of which were fully repaid during the period. Additionally term loan repayments of \$10.4 million and finance lease obligations repayments of \$9.9 million were made during the period.

Net cash flows used in financing activities of \$20.3 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 consisted of scheduled and voluntary principal payments on long-term borrowings of \$143.0 million and repayments of finance lease obligations of \$5.8 million, offset by net proceeds from our Receivables Financing Agreement of \$120.0 million and net proceeds from our Revolving Credit Facility of \$10.0 million.

Free Cash Flow

Free Cash Flow increased \$110.6 million to \$197.2 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 from \$86.6 million in the 2019 period. The increase in Free Cash Flow was due to an increase in cash flows from operating activities of \$75.4 million as well as a decrease in capital expenditures of \$37.2 million, partially offset by a decrease in proceeds from the sale of property and equipment of \$2.0 million.

Working Capital

(In millions)	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019
Net Working Capital:		
Current assets	\$ 633.1	\$ 551.4
Less: Current liabilities	450.1	332.7
Net working capital	\$ 183.0	\$ 218.7

Net working capital is defined as current assets less current liabilities. Net working capital decreased \$35.7 million, to \$183.0 million, at September 30, 2020, from \$218.7 million at September 30, 2019, primarily driven by an increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities of \$61.2 million, a decrease in inventories of \$20.0 million, an increase in current portion of operating lease liabilities of \$18.3 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$17.0 million, a decrease in accounts receivable, net of \$14.5 million, a decrease in unbilled revenue of \$13.0 million, and an increase in current portion of self-insurance reverses of \$11.0 million, partially offset by an increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$118.0 million.

Description of Indebtedness

Series B Term Loan due 2025

On August 15, 2018, the Company entered into Amendment No. 5 to the Credit Agreement (the "Amendment"). The Credit Agreement was amended to provide for: (i) a \$1,037.0 million seven-year term loan (the "Series B Term Loan") and (ii) a \$260.0 million five-year revolving credit facility. The Series B Term Loan matures on August 15, 2025 and bears interest at a rate per annum of LIBOR, plus 2.5%. The Company used the net proceeds from the Series B Term Loan to repay all amounts outstanding under the Company's First Lien Term Loans. An original discount of \$2.8 million was incurred when the Series B Term Loan was issued and is being amortized using the effective interest method over the life of the debt resulting in an effective yield of 2.5%.

In addition to scheduled payments, the Company is obligated to pay a percentage of excess cash flow, as defined in the Credit Agreement, as accelerated principal payments. The percentage varies with the ratio of the Company's debt to its cash flow. The excess cash flow calculation did not result in any accelerated payment due for the periods ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018.

Revolving credit facility

The Company's five-year \$260.0 million Revolving Credit Facility matures on August 15, 2023 and bears interest at a rate per annum of LIBOR plus a margin ranging from 2.50% to 2.00%, with the margin determined based on the Company's first lien net leverage ratio. The Revolving Credit Facility replaces the previous \$210.0 million revolving credit facility under the Credit Agreement. The Company had no outstanding balance under either facility as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019. There is a quarterly commitment fee equal to either $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1% or $\frac{3}{8}$ of 1% of the unused balance of the Revolving Credit Facility depending on the Company's leverage ratio. The Company had \$78.0 million and \$94.1 million of letters of credits issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively. The interest rates on the Revolving Credit Facility and previous revolving credit facility were 2.3%, 2.5%, and 2.5% for the years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018, respectively.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Company borrowed and fully repaid \$70.0 million against the Revolving Credit Facility. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the Company borrowed and fully repaid \$10.0 million against the Revolving Credit Facility.

Receivables financing agreement

On April 28, 2017, the Company, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, entered into the Receivables Financing Agreement. The Receivables Financing Agreement provides a borrowing capacity of \$175.0 million through April 27, 2020. On February 21, 2019, the Company entered into the First Amendment to the Receivables Financing Agreement (the "Amendment Agreement") which increased the borrowing capacity to \$200.0 million and extended the term through February 20, 2022. All amounts outstanding under the Receivables Financing Agreement are collateralized by substantially all of the Accounts receivables and Unbilled revenue of the Company.

During the year ended September 30, 2020, the Company borrowed \$80.0 million and voluntarily repaid \$80.0 million under the Receivables Financing Agreement. During the year ended September 30, 2019, the Company borrowed \$120.0 million and voluntarily repaid \$120.0 million under the Receivables Financing Agreement.

For additional information on our material indebtedness, including our First Lien Term Loans, Second Lien Term Loans, Series B Term Loans and Revolving Credit Facility and our outstanding borrowings under the Receivables Financing Agreement, see "Note 10 "Long-term Debt" in our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

As of September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018, we were in compliance with all of our debt covenants and no event of default had occurred or was ongoing.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table summarizes our future minimum payments for all contractual obligations and commercial commitments for years subsequent to September 30, 2020:

(In millions)	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Long term debt ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,155.6	\$ 12.3	\$ 160.8	\$ 982.5	\$ —
Estimated interest payments ⁽²⁾	190.8	50.8	72.6	67.4	—
Finance leases ⁽³⁾	20.8	11.3	7.6	1.6	0.3
Operating leases ⁽⁴⁾	73.4	20.3	26.6	12.6	13.9
Purchase obligations ⁽⁵⁾	14.7	9.9	4.8	—	—
Total obligations and commitments	\$ 1,455.3	\$ 104.6	\$ 272.4	\$ 1,064.1	\$ 14.2

(1) Includes the scheduled maturities of long term debt, which do not include any estimated excess cash flow payments. See Note 10 "Long-term Debt" to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

(2) Represents expected cumulative cash requirements for interest payments through maturity. We have estimated our interest payments based on management's determination of the most likely scenarios for each relevant debt instrument.

(3) Represents future payments on existing finance leases for certain management vehicles and equipment, including interest expense and executory costs, through scheduled expiration dates. See Note 13 "Leases" to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

- (4) These amounts represent future payments relating to non-cancelable operating leases for buildings and equipment with terms ranging from month-to-month to ten years. See Note 13 “Leases” to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.
- (5) Purchase obligations include commitments for various products and services made in the normal course of business to meet operational requirements. The purchase obligation amounts do not represent the entire anticipated purchases in the future, but represent only those items for which we are contractually obligated as of September 30, 2020. For this reason, these amounts will not provide a complete and reliable indicator of our expected future cash outflows.

Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Accounting estimates and assumptions discussed in this section are those that we consider to be the most critical to an understanding of our consolidated financial statements because they involve significant judgments and uncertainties. Management believes that the application of these policies on a consistent basis enables us to provide the users of the consolidated financial statements with useful and reliable information about our operating results and financial condition. Certain of these estimates include determining fair value. All of these estimates reflect our best judgment about current, and for some estimates, future economic and market conditions and their effect based on information available as of the date of these consolidated financial statements. If these conditions change from those expected, it is reasonably possible that the judgments and estimates described below could change, which may result in future impairments of goodwill, intangibles and long-lived assets, increases in reserves for contingencies, establishment of valuation allowances on deferred tax assets and increase in tax liabilities, among other effects. Also see Note 2 “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K, which discusses the significant accounting policies that we have selected from acceptable alternatives.

Acquisitions

From time to time we enter into strategic acquisitions in an effort to better service existing customers and to attain new customers. When we acquire a controlling financial interest in an entity or group of assets that are determined to meet the definition of a business, we apply the acquisition method described in ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. In accordance with GAAP, the results of the acquisitions we have completed are reflected in our consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition forward.

We allocate the purchase consideration paid to acquire the business to the assets and liabilities acquired based on estimated fair values at the acquisition date, with the excess of purchase price over the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired recorded as goodwill. If during the measurement period (a period not to exceed twelve months from the acquisition date) we receive additional information that existed as of the acquisition date but at the time of the original allocation described above was unknown to us, we make the appropriate adjustments to the purchase price allocation in the reporting period the amounts are determined.

Significant judgment is required to estimate the fair value of intangible assets and in assigning their respective useful lives. Accordingly, we typically engage third-party valuation specialists, who work under the direction of management, to assist in valuing significant tangible and intangible assets acquired.

The fair value estimates are based on available historical information and on future expectations and assumptions deemed reasonable by management, but are inherently uncertain.

We typically use an income method to estimate the fair value of intangible assets, which is based on forecasts of the expected future cash flows attributable to the respective assets. Significant estimates and assumptions inherent in the valuations reflect a consideration of other marketplace participants, and include the amount and timing of future cash flows (including expected growth rates and profitability), a brand’s relative market position and the discount rate applied to the cash flows. Unanticipated market or macroeconomic events and circumstances may occur, which could affect the accuracy or validity of the estimates and assumptions.

Determining the useful life of an intangible asset also requires judgment. All of our acquired intangible assets (e.g., trademarks, non-compete agreements and customer relationships) are expected to have finite useful lives. Our estimates of the useful lives of finite-lived intangible assets are based on a number of factors including competitive environment, market share, brand history, operating plans and the macroeconomic environment of the regions in which the brands are sold.

The costs of finite-lived intangible assets are amortized to expense over their estimated lives. The value of residual goodwill is not amortized, but is tested at least annually for impairment as described in the following note.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over the fair values underlying net assets acquired in an acquisition. Goodwill is not amortized, but rather is tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. We test goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth quarter of each year using data as of July 1 of that year.

Goodwill is allocated to, and evaluated for impairment at, our four identified reporting units. Goodwill is tested for impairment by either performing a qualitative evaluation or a quantitative test. The qualitative evaluation is an assessment of factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying amount. We may elect not to perform the qualitative assessment for some or all reporting units and perform the quantitative impairment test. The quantitative goodwill impairment test requires us to compare the carrying value of the reporting unit's net assets to the fair value of the reporting unit. The Company determined fair values of each of the reporting units using a combination of the income and market multiple approaches. The estimates used in each approach include significant management assumptions, including long-term future growth rates, operating margins, discount rates and future economic and market conditions.

If the fair value exceeds the carrying value, no further evaluation is required, and no impairment loss is recognized. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds the estimated fair value, the excess of the carrying value over the fair value is recorded as an impairment loss, the amount of which not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit.

Our methodology for estimating the fair value of our reporting units utilizes a combination of the market and income approaches. The market approach is based on the guideline public company method, which measures the value of the reporting unit through applying valuation multiples of selected guideline public companies to the reporting unit's key operating metrics. The income approach is based on the Discounted Cash Flow ("DCF") method, which is based on the present value of future cash flows. The principal assumptions utilized in the DCF methodology include long-term future growth rates, operating margins, and discount rates. There can be no assurance that our estimates and assumptions regarding forecasted cash flow, long-term future growth rates and operating margins made for purposes of the annual goodwill impairment test will prove to be accurate predictions of the future. We believe the current assumptions and estimates utilized under each approach are both reasonable and appropriate.

Based on our most recent annual analysis as of July 1, 2020, the fair values for three of our four reporting units exceeded the carrying values, and therefore no indicators of impairment existed for those three reporting units. The fair value of one of those passing reporting units, the Maintenance reporting unit, exceeded the carrying value by 5.3%. Since the Maintenance reporting unit fair value did not substantially exceed the carrying value we may be at risk for an impairment loss in the future if forecasted trends assumed in the fair value calculation are not realized. As of September 30, 2020, there was \$1.675 billion of goodwill recorded related to the Maintenance reporting unit. Our annual analysis also concluded that the fair value of the BrightView Tree Company reporting unit did not exceed the carrying value, which indicated an impairment. As a result, and in conjunction with the initiation and conclusion of the sale of the BrightView Tree Company reporting unit in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, a goodwill impairment loss of \$15.5 million was recognized in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020. See Note 8 "Intangible Assets, Goodwill, Acquisitions and Divestitures" to our audited consolidated financial statements included in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information about the Company's goodwill.

Long-lived Assets (Excluding Goodwill)

Long-lived assets with finite lives are depreciated and amortized generally on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. These lives are based on our previous experience for similar assets, potential market obsolescence and other industry and business data. Property and equipment and definite-lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value. Changes in estimated useful lives or in the asset values could cause us to adjust our book value or future expense accordingly.

Net Service Revenues

We perform landscape maintenance and enhancement services, development services, other landscape services and snow removal services. Revenue is recognized based upon the service provided and the contract terms and is reported net of discounts and applicable sales taxes.

Maintenance Services

Our Maintenance Services revenues are generated primarily through landscape maintenance services and snow removal services. Landscape maintenance services that are primarily viewed as non-discretionary, such as lawn care, mowing, gardening, mulching, leaf removal, irrigation and tree care, are provided under recurring annual contracts, which typically range from one to three years in duration and are generally cancellable by the customer with 30 days' notice. Snow removal services are provided on either fixed fee based contracts or per occurrence contracts. Both landscape maintenance services and snow removal services can also include enhancement services that represent supplemental maintenance or improvement services generally provided under contracts of short duration related to specific services. Revenue for landscape maintenance and snow removal services under fixed fee models is recognized over time using an output based method. Additionally, a portion of our recurring fixed fee landscape maintenance and snow removal services are recorded under the series guidance. The right to invoice practical expedient, defined within Note 4 "Revenue" to our audited consolidated financial statements, is generally applied to revenue related to landscape maintenance and snow removal services performed in relation to per occurrence contracts as well as enhancement services. When use of the practical expedient is not appropriate for these contracts, revenue is recognized using a cost-to-cost input method. Fees for contracted landscape maintenance services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis. Fees for fixed fee snow removal services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis during snow season, while fees for time and material or other activity-based snow removal services are typically billed as the services are performed. Fees for enhancement services are typically billed as the services are performed.

Development Services

For Development Services, revenue is primarily recognized over time using the cost-to-cost input method, measured by the percentage of cost incurred to date to the estimated total cost for each contract, which we believe to be the best measure of progress. The full amount of anticipated losses on contracts is recorded as soon as such losses can be estimated. These losses have been immaterial in prior periods. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability, including final contract settlements, may result in revisions to costs and revenue and are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined.

Risk Management and Insurance

We carry general liability, auto liability, workers' compensation, professional liability, directors' and officers' liability, and employee health care insurance policies. In addition, we carry umbrella liability insurance policies to cover claims over the liability limits contained in the primary policies. Our insurance programs for workers' compensation, general liability, auto liability and employee health care for certain employees contain self-insured retention amounts, deductibles and other coverage limits ("self-insured liability"). Claims that are not self-insured as well as claims in excess of the self-insured liability amounts are insured. We use estimates in the determination of the required accrued self-insured claims. These estimates are based upon calculations performed by third-party actuaries, as well as examination of historical trends, and industry claims experience. We adjust our estimate of accrued self-insured claims when required to reflect changes based on factors such as changes in health care costs, accident frequency and claim severity. We believe the use of actuarial methods to account for these liabilities provides a consistent and effective way to measure these highly judgmental accruals. However, the use of any estimation technique in this area is inherently sensitive given the magnitude of claims involved and the length of time until the ultimate cost is known. We believe our recorded obligations for these expenses are consistently measured. Nevertheless, changes in healthcare costs, accident frequency and claim severity can materially affect the estimates for these liabilities.

Equity-based Compensation

We account for equity-based compensation plans under the fair value recognition and measurement provisions in accordance with applicable accounting standards, which require all equity-based payments to employees and non-employees, including grants of stock options, to be measured based on the grant date fair value of the awards. We use the Black-Scholes-Merton valuation model to estimate the fair value of stock options granted to employees and non-employees. The model requires certain assumptions including the estimated expected term of the stock options, the risk-free interest rate and the exercise price, of which certain assumptions are highly complex and subjective. The expected option life represents the period of time that the options granted are expected to be outstanding based on management's best estimate of the timing of a liquidity event and the contractual term of the stock option. As there is not sufficient trading history of our common stock, we use a group of our competitors which we believe are similar to us, adjusted for our capital structure, in order to estimate volatility. Our exercise price is the stock price on the date in which shares were granted.

Prior to our IPO, our stock price was calculated based on a combination of the income and market multiple approaches. Under the income approach, specifically the discounted cash flow method, forecasted cash flows are discounted to the present value at a risk-adjusted discount rate. The valuation analyses determine discrete free cash flows over several years based on forecast financial information provided by management and a terminal value for the residual period beyond the discrete forecast, which are discounted at an appropriate rate to estimate our enterprise value. Under the market multiple approach, specifically the guideline public company methods, we selected publicly traded companies with similar financial and operating characteristics as us and calculated valuation multiples based on the guideline public company's financial information and market data. Subsequent to the IPO, the estimation of our stock price is no longer necessary as we rely on the market price to determine the market value of our common stock. For additional information related to the assumptions used, see Note 14 "Equity-Based Compensation" to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in Part II. Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Income Taxes

The determination of our provision for income taxes requires management's judgment in the use of estimates and the interpretation and application of complex tax laws. Judgment is also required in assessing the timing and amounts of deductible and taxable items. We establish contingency reserves for material, known tax exposures relating to deductions, transactions, and other matters involving some uncertainty as to the proper tax treatment of the item. Our reserves reflect our judgment as to the resolution of the issues involved if subject to judicial review. Several years may elapse before a particular matter, for which we have established a reserve, is audited and finally resolved or clarified. While we believe that our reserves are adequate to cover reasonably expected tax risks, issues raised by a tax authority may be finally resolved at an amount different than the related reserve. Such differences could materially increase or decrease our income tax provision in the current and/or future periods. When facts and circumstances change (including a resolution of an issue or statute of limitations expiration), these reserves are adjusted through the provision for income taxes in the period of change.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which was further updated in March and April 2016. The updated accounting guidance clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and provides a single, contract-based revenue recognition model in order to create greater comparability for financial statement users across industries and jurisdictions. The core principle of the revenue model is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to clients in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company adopted the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2019 using the modified retrospective approach transition method.

The Company concluded that it has substantially similar performance obligations under the amended guidance as compared with deliverables previously recognized. Additionally, the Company made policy elections within the amended standards that are consistent with current accounting policies. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 had an immaterial impact on the timing of revenue recognition and did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. The Company recognized the cumulative effect of adopting the new standard as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings resulting in an increase in the Accumulated deficit of \$1.1 million. The additional revenue recognition disclosures required by the amended standard are presented in Note 4 "Revenue". The comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for those periods.

Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory*. This guidance requires that an entity recognizes the income tax consequences of an intra- entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. The Company adopted the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2019. The adoption of ASU No. 2016-16 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Hedging Activities

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities* which amends and simplifies existing guidance to allow companies to more accurately present the economic effects of risk management activities in the consolidated financial statements. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. For cash flow and net investment hedges as of the adoption date, the guidance requires a modified retrospective approach. The amended presentation and disclosure guidance is required only prospectively. The Company adopted the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2019. The adoption of ASU 2017-12 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases*. The updated accounting guidance requires lessees to recognize all leases on their balance sheet as a right-of-use asset and a lease liability with the exception of short-term leases. For income statement purposes, the criteria for recognition, measurement and presentation of expense is largely similar to previous guidance, but without the requirement to use bright-line tests in the determination of lease classification. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-11, *Leases: Targeted Improvements*, which allows entities the option to adopt this standard using the modified retrospective transition method and include required disclosures for prior periods. This update added a transition option which allows for the recognition of a cumulative effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption without recasting the consolidated financial statements in periods prior to adoption.

On October 1, 2019, the Company elected to adopt the standard using the modified retrospective approach applied to lease arrangements that were in place on the date of initial adoption. Results for reporting periods beginning October 1, 2019 are presented under the new standard, while prior-period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with historical accounting under ASC 840, Leases.

The Company elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance within the new standard, which among other things, allowed the Company to carry forward the historical lease classification. As an accounting policy election, the Company excluded short-term leases (term of 12 months or less) from the balance sheet and accounts for non-lease and lease components in a contract as a single component for all asset classes.

The Company recorded a lease liability of \$76.3 million and a corresponding right-of-use asset of \$70.6 million upon adoption of the new lease standard at October 1, 2019. The right-of-use asset and lease liability recorded as of October 1, 2019 include, respectively, amounts previously classified as deferred rent obligations and exit/disposal liabilities, and prepaid rent, totaling approximately \$5.7 million. The Company's finance lease assets and liabilities, which are disclosed in Note 13 "Leases", remain largely unchanged under the new lease accounting standard. The new standard did not have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity. The guidance did not have a material impact on its debt covenant compliance.

Measurement of Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurements of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which was amended in May 2019 by ASU No. 2019-04, *Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Credit Losses, Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging, and Topic 825, Financial Instruments* and ASU No. 2019-05, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Targeted Transition Relief*. These ASUs require entities to account for expected credit losses on financial instruments including trade receivables. The guidance is effective for the Company in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 and early adoption is permitted. The Company does not currently expect the adoption of ASU 2016-13 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Fair Value Measurement

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* which modifies the disclosures on fair value measurements by removing the requirement to disclose the amount and reason for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy and the policy for timing of such transfers. The ASU expands the disclosure requirements for Level 3 fair value measurements, primarily focused on changes in unrealized gains and losses included in other comprehensive income. The guidance is effective for the Company in the first quarter of fiscal 2021. Early adoption is permitted for any removed or modified disclosures and adoption of the additional disclosures can be delayed until the effective date. The Company does not currently expect the adoption of ASU 2018-13 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* which simplifies the accounting for income taxes. The ASU removes specified exceptions and adds requirements to simplify the accounting for income taxes. The guidance is effective for the Company in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the updated guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting* which provides optional expedients and exceptions for the accounting for contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The guidance is effective for the Company upon issuance through December 31, 2022. The guidance in ASU 2020-04 is optional and may be elected over time as reference rate reform activities occur. During the third quarter of fiscal 2020 the Company has elected to apply the hedge accounting expedients related to probability and the assessments of effectiveness for future LIBOR-indexed cash flows to assume that the index upon which future hedged transactions will be based matches the index on the corresponding derivatives. Application of these expedients preserves the presentation of derivatives consistent with past presentation. The Company continues to evaluate the impact of the guidance on its consolidated financial statements and may apply other elections as applicable as additional changes in the market occur.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to interest rate risk as a result of our variable rate borrowings. We manage our exposure to interest rate risk by using pay-fixed interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges of a portion of our variable rate debt. We have historically targeted hedging between 30% and 40% of the principal amount outstanding under our Term Loans.

As of September 30, 2020, we had variable rate debt outstanding of \$1.16 billion at a current weighted average interest rate of 3.44%, substantially all of which was incurred under our Senior Secured Credit Facilities and the Receivables Financing Agreement. Each of these loans bears interest based on LIBOR plus a spread.

We use interest rate swaps to offset our exposure to interest rate movements. These outstanding interest rate swaps qualify and are designated as cash flow hedges of forecasted LIBOR-based interest payments. At September 30, 2020, we were a fixed rate payer on three fixed-floating interest rate swap contracts that effectively fixed the LIBOR-based index used to determine the interest rates charged on our LIBOR-based variable rate borrowings. See Note 11 “Fair Value Measurements and Derivative Instruments” to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

A 100 basis point increase in interest rates on our variable rate debt would increase our fiscal 2020 interest expense by approximately \$11.6 million. A 100 basis point decrease in interest rates on our variable rate debt would decrease our fiscal 2020 interest expense by approximately \$1.4 million. Actual interest rates could change significantly more than 100 bps.

Commodity Price Risk

We are exposed to market risk for changes in fuel prices through the consumption of fuel by our vehicle fleet and mowers in the delivery of services to our customers. We purchase our fuel at prevailing market prices. We expect to use approximately 11.2 million gallons of fuel in 2021. As of September 30, 2020, a ten percent change in fuel prices would result in a change of approximately \$2.9 million in our annual fuel cost.

We manage our exposure through the execution of a documented hedging strategy. We have historically entered into fuel swap contracts to mitigate the financial impact of fluctuations in fuel prices when appropriate. We currently have open fuel-based derivative instruments. We continue to monitor our exposure and the current pricing environment and may execute new fuel-based derivative instruments in the future. See Note 11 “Fair Value Measurements and Derivative Instruments” to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The consolidated financial statements, supplementary information and financial statement schedules of the Company are set forth beginning on page F-1 of this report.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Regulations under the Exchange Act require public companies, including us, to maintain disclosure controls and procedures, which are defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act to mean a company’s controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required or necessary disclosures. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met. The design of any controls and procedures also is based on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Additionally, in designing disclosure controls and procedures, our management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible disclosure controls and procedures. Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of September 30, 2020. Based upon that evaluation and subject to the foregoing, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of September 30, 2020, the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to accomplish their objectives at a reasonable assurance level.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). The Company’s internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the process or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the Company conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2020 based on the framework set forth in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that evaluation, the Company's management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of September 30, 2020.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2020 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. Refer to "Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting" on page F-3 herein.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Regulations under the Exchange Act require public companies to evaluate any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act. There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the Company's most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

The Company's ability to maintain an effective internal control environment has not been impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. The Company is continually monitoring and assessing the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on its internal controls to minimize the impact on their design and operating effectiveness.

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the applicable information in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which is expected to be filed with the SEC on or before January 26, 2021.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the applicable information in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which is expected to be filed with the SEC on or before January 26, 2021.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the applicable information in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which is expected to be filed with the SEC on or before January 26, 2021.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the applicable information in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which is expected to be filed with the SEC on or before January 26, 2021.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the applicable information in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which is expected to be filed with the SEC on or before January 26, 2021.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements;

See the “Index” to the Consolidated Financial Statements commencing on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules are omitted since the required information is not present or is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedules, or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits

See the “Exhibit Index” beginning on page 58 of this Form 10-K.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	<u>Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2018)</u>
3.2	<u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2018)</u>
4.1	<u>Stockholders Agreement, dated as of June 27, 2018, among BrightView Holdings, Inc. and the stockholders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 2, 2018)</u>
4.2	<u>Second Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of BrightView Parent, L.P., dated June 30, 2014, by and among BrightView GP I, LLC and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
4.3	<u>Amendment No. 1 to the Second Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of BrightView Parent, L.P., dated July 5, 2016, by BrightView GP I, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
4.4	<u>Amendment No. 2 to the Second Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of BrightView Parent L.P., dated as of June 27, 2018, by and among BrightView GP I, LLC and BrightView Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 2, 2018)</u>
4.5	<u>Description of Registrant's Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on November 21, 2019)</u>
10.1	<u>Monitoring Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2014, by and among BrightView Holdings, Inc., Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. and MSD Capital, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
10.2	<u>Amended and Restated Indemnification Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2014, by and among BrightView Holdings, Inc., Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. and MSD Capital, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
10.3	<u>First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., Garden Merger Sub, LLC, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent, collateral agent, swingline lender and a lender, Morgan Stanley Bank N.A., as the letter of credit issuer, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Royal Bank of Canada, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., KKR Capital Markets LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc., Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers and bookrunners, and the several lenders from time to time parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.4	<u>Amendment to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., The Brickman Group Ltd. LLC, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the several lenders from time to time parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.5	<u>Amendment No. 2 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2017, among BrightView Acquisition Holdings, Inc., BrightView Landscapes, LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent, letter of credit issuer and swingline lender and the several lenders from time to time parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.6	<u>Amendment No. 3 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2018, by and among BrightView Acquisition Holdings, Inc., BrightView Landscapes, LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>

- 10.7 [Amended and Restated Joinder Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, by and among Jefferies Finance LLC, MIHI, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, Nomura Corporate Funding Americas, LLC, and KKR Corporate Lending LLC, Garden Merger Sub, LLC, as borrower, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., as a letter of credit issuer and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent and collateral agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.8 [First Lien Guarantee, dated as of December 18, 2013, by the guarantors party thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.9 [First Lien Security Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., Garden Merger Sub, LLC, The Brickman Group Ltd. LLC, the subsidiary grantors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as collateral agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.10 [First Lien Pledge Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., Garden Merger Sub, LLC, The Brickman Group Ltd. LLC, each of the subsidiary pledgors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as collateral agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.11 [Grant of Security Interest in Trademark Rights, dated as of December 18, 2013, by The Brickman Group Ltd. LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.12 [Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., Garden Merger Sub, LLC, Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent and collateral agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., Credit Suisse Securities \(USA\) LLC, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Royal Bank of Canada, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., KKR Capital Markets LLC, Macquarie Capital \(USA\) Inc., Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers and bookrunners, and the several lenders from time to time parties thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.13 [Amendment No. 1 to Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2018, by and among BrightView Acquisition Holdings, Inc., BrightView Landscapes, LLC and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.14 [Second Lien Guarantee, dated as of December 18, 2013, by the guarantors party thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.15 [Second Lien Security Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., Garden Merger Sub, LLC, The Brickman Group Ltd. LLC, the subsidiary grantors party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as collateral agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.16 [Second Lien Pledge Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., Garden Merger Sub, LLC, The Brickman Group Ltd. LLC, subsidiary pledgors party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as collateral agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.17 [First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013, among Garden Acquisition Holdings, Inc., Garden Merger Sub, LLC, other grantors party thereto, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., Credit Suisse AG and each additional representative from time to time party thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.18 [Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017, by and among BrightView Funding LLC, BrightView Landscapes, LLC, PNC Bank, National Association, PNC Capital Markets LLC and the persons from time to time party thereto as lenders and LC participant \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018\)](#)
- 10.19 [First Amendment to the Receivables Financing Agreement, including as Exhibit A thereto, a marked version of the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of February 21, 2019, by and among BrightView Funding LLC, as borrower, BrightView Landscapes LLC, as initial servicer and PNC Bank, National Association, as lender, letter of credit bank, letter of credit participant and administrative agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 22, 2019\)](#)
- 10.20* [Second Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2020, by and among BrightView Landscapes, LLC, as servicer, BrightView Tree Company, as an originator, BrightView Funding LLC, as buyer, and the parties listed thereto as remaining originators](#)

10.21*	<u>Third Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2020, by and among BrightView Landscapes, LLC, as servicer, BrightView Puerto Rico, LLC, as an originator, BrightView Funding LLC, as buyer, and the parties listed thereto as remaining originators</u>
10.22	<u>Incremental Amendment and Amendment No. 4 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated June 8, 2018, by and among JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., BrightView Holdings, Inc., BrightView Landscapes, LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
10.23	<u>Amendment No. 5 to Credit Agreement, including as Exhibit A thereto, the Amended Credit Agreement, dated as of August 15, 2018, by and among BrightView Holdings, Inc., BrightView Landscapes, LLC and the lenders or other financial institutions or entities from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 15, 2018)</u>
10.24†	<u>2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 2, 2018)</u>
10.25†	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under the 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on November 21, 2019)</u>
10.26†	<u>2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 2, 2018)</u>
10.27†	<u>Amendment No. 1 to 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on November 21, 2019)</u>
10.28†	<u>Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.29†	<u>Form of Letter Agreement between BrightView Holdings, Inc. and Andrew V. Masterman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.30†	<u>Form of Letter Agreement between BrightView Holdings, Inc. and John A. Feenan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.31†	<u>Form of Letter Agreement between BrightView Holdings, Inc. and Thomas C. Donnelly (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.32†	<u>Form of Letter Agreement between BrightView Holdings, Inc. and Jonathan M. Gottsegen (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.33†	<u>Form of Letter Agreement between BrightView Holdings, Inc. and Jeffery R. Herold (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on May 30, 2018)</u>
10.34†	<u>Form of Award Notice and Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
10.35†	<u>Form of Award Notice and Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement (Top-Up Option) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
10.36†	<u>Form of BrightView Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock Grant and Acknowledgment (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on June 11, 2018)</u>
10.37†	<u>Form of BrightView Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Grant (2019) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on February 6, 2020)</u>
10.38†	<u>Form of Award Notice and Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement (2019) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on February 6, 2020)</u>
10.39†	<u>Form of BrightView Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Grant (2019 Bonus Grant) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on February 6, 2020)</u>
10.40†	<u>The BrightView Holdings, Inc. Amended and Restated 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 11, 2020)</u>
10.41†	<u>BrightView Holdings, Inc. Executive Leadership Team Annual Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2020)</u>
21.1*	<u>Subsidiaries of BrightView Holdings, Inc.</u>
23.1*	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

31.1*	Certification of Periodic Report by Chief Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
31.2*	Certification of Periodic Report by Chief Financial Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
32.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
32.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	The cover page for the Company’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, has been formatted in Inline XBRL.

† Indicates a management contract or any compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

* Filed herewith.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 18, 2020

BrightView Holdings, Inc.

By: /s/ Andrew V. Masterman
 Andrew V. Masterman
 Chief Executive Officer, President and Director
 (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Andrew V. Masterman</u> Andrew V. Masterman	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ John A. Feenan</u> John A. Feenan	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ Louay H. Khatib</u> Louay H. Khatib	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ Paul E. Raether</u> Paul E. Raether	Chairman of Board of Directors	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ James R. Abrahamson</u> James R. Abrahamson	Director	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ Jane Okun Bomba</u> Jane Okun Bomba	Director	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ Shamit Grover</u> Shamit Grover	Director	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ Richard W. Roedel</u> Richard W. Roedel	Director	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ Mara Swan</u> Mara Swan	Director	November 18, 2020
<u>/s/ Joshua T. Weisenbeck</u> Joshua T. Weisenbeck	Director	November 18, 2020

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<u>Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018</u>	F-6
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018</u>	F-7
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018</u>	F-8
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-9

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of BrightView Holdings, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of BrightView Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated November 18, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/S/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Philadelphia, PA
November 18, 2020

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of BrightView Holdings, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of BrightView Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of September 30, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements and related notes as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, of the Company and our report dated November 18, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/S/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Philadelphia, PA
November 18, 2020

BrightView Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In millions, except par value and share data)

	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 157.1	\$ 39.1
Accounts receivable, net	319.2	333.7
Unbilled revenue	94.6	107.6
Inventories	6.5	26.5
Other current assets	55.7	44.5
Total current assets	633.1	551.4
Property and equipment, net	251.5	272.4
Intangible assets, net	221.3	251.5
Goodwill	1,859.3	1,810.4
Operating lease assets	58.8	—
Other assets	47.0	42.9
Total assets	\$ 3,071.0	\$ 2,928.6
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 116.8	\$ 99.8
Current portion of long-term debt	12.3	10.4
Deferred revenue	57.1	49.1
Current portion of self-insurance reserves	48.4	37.4
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	197.2	136.0
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	18.3	—
Total current liabilities	450.1	332.7
Long-term debt, net	1,127.5	1,134.2
Deferred tax liabilities	38.9	64.4
Self-insurance reserves	102.7	87.1
Long-term operating lease liabilities	47.5	—
Other liabilities	32.8	26.4
Total liabilities	1,799.5	1,644.8
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 104,900,000 and 104,700,000 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively	1.0	1.0
Treasury stock, at cost; 91,000 and 52,000 shares as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively	(2.5)	(1.0)
Additional paid-in-capital	1,467.8	1,441.8
Accumulated deficit	(187.9)	(146.3)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(6.9)	(11.7)
Total stockholders' equity	1,271.5	1,283.8
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 3,071.0	\$ 2,928.6

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BrightView Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(In millions, except per share data)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Net service revenues	\$ 2,346.0	\$ 2,404.6	\$ 2,353.6
Cost of services provided	1,750.7	1,766.4	1,727.5
Gross profit	595.3	638.2	626.1
Selling, general and administrative expense	527.4	452.2	481.2
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3	104.9
Income from operations	12.1	129.7	40.0
Other income (expense)	1.3	—	(23.5)
Interest expense	64.6	72.5	97.8
(Loss) income before income taxes	(51.2)	57.2	(81.3)
Income tax benefit (expense)	9.6	(12.8)	66.2
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4	\$ (15.1)
(Loss) income per share:			
Basic and Diluted	\$ (0.40)	\$ 0.43	\$ (0.18)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BrightView Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
(In millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4	\$ (15.1)
Net derivative (losses) gains arising during the period, net of tax of \$3.6, \$2.4, and \$(3.1), respectively	(9.4)	(6.4)	6.8
Reclassification of losses into net (loss) income, net of tax of \$5.1, \$2.0, and \$3.0, respectively	14.2	5.1	6.8
Other comprehensive income (loss)	4.8	(1.3)	13.6
Comprehensive (loss) income	<u>\$ (36.8)</u>	<u>\$ 43.1</u>	<u>\$ (1.5)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BrightView Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
(In millions)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount					
Balance, September 30, 2017	77.1	\$ 0.7	\$ 894.0	\$ (178.0)	\$ (20.5)	—	\$ 696.2
Net loss	—	—	—	(15.1)	—	—	(15.1)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	—	13.6	—	13.6
Capital contributions and issuance of common stock	27.5	0.3	506.4	—	—	—	506.7
Equity-based compensation	—	—	28.8	—	—	—	28.8
Repurchase of common stock and distributions	(0.1)	—	(2.9)	—	—	—	(2.9)
Reclassification of effects of tax reform enactment	—	—	—	3.5	(3.5)	—	—
Balance, September 30, 2018	104.5	1.0	1,426.3	(189.6)	(10.4)	—	1,227.3
Net income	—	—	—	44.4	—	—	44.4
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(1.3)	—	(1.3)
Capital contributions and issuance of common stock	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equity-based compensation	—	—	15.7	—	—	—	15.7
Repurchase of common stock and distributions	—	—	(0.2)	—	—	(1.0)	(1.2)
Adoption of ASC 606	—	—	—	(1.1)	—	—	(1.1)
Balance, September 30, 2019	104.7	1.0	1,441.8	(146.3)	(11.7)	(1.0)	1,283.8
Net loss	—	—	—	(41.6)	—	—	(41.6)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	—	4.8	—	4.8
Capital contributions and issuance of common stock	0.2	—	2.4	—	—	—	2.4
Equity-based compensation	—	—	23.6	—	—	—	23.6
Repurchase of common stock and distributions	—	—	—	—	—	(1.5)	(1.5)
Balance, September 30, 2020	104.9	\$ 1.0	\$ 1,467.8	\$ (187.9)	\$ (6.9)	\$ (2.5)	\$ 1,271.5

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BrightView Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4	\$ (15.1)
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	80.5	80.1	75.3
Amortization of intangible assets	55.8	56.3	104.9
Amortization of financing costs and original issue discount	3.7	3.7	10.4
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	—	25.1
Deferred taxes	(27.1)	(2.3)	(63.4)
Equity-based compensation	23.6	15.7	28.8
Realized loss on hedges	19.3	7.0	9.8
Goodwill impairment	15.5	—	—
Other non-cash activities, net	6.1	(0.3)	1.5
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	18.6	(12.8)	25.2
Unbilled and deferred revenue	21.2	(34.8)	2.6
Inventories	0.7	(2.4)	1.7
Other operating assets	(5.2)	17.1	(16.5)
Accounts payable and other operating liabilities	74.0	(2.0)	(9.9)
Net cash provided by operating activities	245.1	169.7	180.4
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(52.7)	(89.9)	(86.4)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	4.8	6.8	12.0
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(90.3)	(64.0)	(104.4)
Proceeds from divestitures	28.5	—	—
Other investing activities, net	0.9	1.6	(0.5)
Net cash used in investing activities	(108.8)	(145.5)	(179.3)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of finance lease obligations	(9.9)	(5.8)	(6.3)
Repayments of term loan	(10.4)	(13.0)	(1,493.9)
Repayments of receivables financing agreement	(80.0)	(120.0)	(108.7)
Repayments of revolving credit facility	(70.0)	(10.0)	(60.0)
Proceeds from term loan, net of financing costs	—	—	1,016.9
Proceeds from receivables financing agreement	80.0	120.0	115.0
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	70.0	10.0	60.0
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of share issuance costs	1.8	—	501.2
Repurchase of common stock and distributions	(1.5)	(1.2)	(2.9)
Other financing activities, net	1.7	(0.3)	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(18.3)	(20.3)	21.3
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	118.0	3.9	22.4
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	39.1	35.2	12.8
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 157.1	\$ 39.1	\$ 35.2
Supplemental Cash Flow Information:			
Cash paid for income taxes, net	\$ 8.6	\$ 1.9	\$ 16.2
Cash paid for interest	\$ 61.4	\$ 71.7	\$ 84.3

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BrightView Holdings, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In millions, except per share and share data)

1. Business

BrightView Holdings, Inc. (the “Company” and, collectively with its consolidated subsidiaries, “BrightView”) provides landscape maintenance and enhancements, landscape development, snow removal and other landscape related services for commercial customers throughout the United States. BrightView is aligned into two reportable segments: Maintenance Services and Development Services. Prior to its initial public offering completed in July 2018 (the “IPO”), the Company was a wholly-owned subsidiary of BrightView Parent L.P. (“Parent”), an affiliate of KKR & Co. Inc. (“KKR”). The Parent and Company were formed through a series of transactions entered into by KKR to acquire the Company on December 18, 2013 (the “KKR Acquisition”). The Parent was dissolved in August 2018 following the IPO.

Basis of Presentation

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared by the Company in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries which are directly or indirectly owned by the Company. Results of acquired companies are included in the consolidated financial statements from the effective date of the acquisition. All intercompany transactions and account balances have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. On an ongoing basis, management reviews its estimates, including those related to allowances for doubtful accounts, revenue recognition, self-insurance reserves, estimates related to the Company’s assessment of goodwill for impairment, useful lives for depreciation and amortization, realizability of deferred tax assets, and litigation based on currently available information. Changes in facts and circumstances may result in revised estimates and actual results may differ from estimates.

Initial Public Offering

On July 2, 2018, the Company completed its IPO in which the Company issued and sold 24,495,000 shares of common stock. The shares sold in the offering were registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-225277) (the “Registration Statement”), which was declared effective by the SEC on June 27, 2018. The shares of the Company’s common stock were sold at an initial offering price of \$22.00 per share, which generated net proceeds of approximately \$501.2 to the Company, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses of approximately \$37.7. The Company used the net proceeds from the IPO to repay all \$110.0 of the Company’s second lien term loans, all \$55.0 then outstanding under the Company’s Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) and approximately \$336.1 of the Company’s first lien term loans and accrued and unpaid interest thereon. These repayments resulted in an extinguishment of debt in the amount of approximately \$501.1, which was recognized in the fourth quarter of 2018. The Company incurred \$6.8 of transaction related expenses during the year ended September 30, 2018, which are included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations, of which \$5.4 was paid from the net proceeds generated by the IPO.

BrightView was party to a Monitoring Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2013 (the “Monitoring Agreement”), with KKR and MSD Partners (“MSD Partners” and together with KKR, the “Sponsors”), which was terminated on July 2, 2018 in accordance with its terms upon the completion of the IPO. Affiliates of KKR and MSD Partners retained 55.9% and 13.0% ownership interest, respectively, in the Company after the IPO.

The Company’s Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “Charter”) became effective in connection with the completion of the IPO on July 2, 2018. The Charter, among other things, provides that the Company’s authorized capital stock consists of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share. The Company’s bylaws were also amended and restated as of July 2, 2018.

After the completion of the IPO and as of September 30, 2020, affiliates of the Sponsors continue to control a majority of the voting power of the Company’s common stock. As a result, the Company is considered a “controlled company” within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”).

Reverse Stock Split

In connection with preparing for the IPO, the Company's Board of Directors approved a 2.33839-for-one reverse stock split of the Company's common stock. The reverse stock split became effective June 8, 2018. All common share and per share amounts in the consolidated financial statements and notes have been retrospectively adjusted to give effect to the reverse stock split, including reclassifying an amount equal to the reduction in aggregate par value of "Common stock" to "Additional paid-in-capital" on the consolidated balance sheets.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include deposits in banks and money market funds with maturities of less than three months at the time of deposit or investment.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivables are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. The Company reserves for all accounts that are deemed to be uncollectible and reviews its allowance for doubtful accounts regularly. The allowance is based on the age of receivables and a specific identification of receivables considered at risk (see Note 5 "Accounts Receivable"). Account balances are written off against the allowance when the potential for recovery is considered remote.

Accounts receivable also includes customer balances that have been billed or are billable to the Company's customers but will not be collected until completion of the project or as otherwise specified in the contract. These amounts generally represent 5-10% of the total contract value.

Inventories

Inventories as of September 30, 2020 consist primarily of landscape and irrigation materials and snow removal products which are classified as raw materials. Inventories prior to the September 30, 2020 sale of BrightView Tree Company consist primarily of trees, landscape and irrigation materials and snow removal products. The cost elements of tree inventories include physical plants, related planting materials, and labor costs. Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (first in, first out) or net realizable value. When market values are below the Company's costs, the Company records an expense to increase Cost of services provided.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is carried at cost, including the cost of internal labor for software for internal use, less accumulated depreciation, except for those assets acquired through a business combination, in which case they have been stated at estimated fair value as of the date of the business combination, less accumulated depreciation. Costs of replacements or maintenance and repairs that do not improve or extend the life of the related assets are expensed as incurred. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets and included in Cost of services provided or Selling, general and administrative expense as appropriate.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over the fair values underlying net assets acquired in an acquisition. Goodwill is not amortized, but rather is tested annually for impairment or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth quarter of each year using data as of July 1 of that year.

Goodwill is allocated to, and evaluated for impairment at, the Company's four identified reporting units. Goodwill is tested for impairment by either performing a qualitative evaluation or a quantitative test. The qualitative evaluation is an assessment of factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying amount. The Company may elect not to perform the qualitative assessment for some or all reporting units and perform the quantitative impairment test. The quantitative goodwill impairment test requires the Company to compare the carrying value of the reporting unit's net assets to the estimated fair value of the reporting unit. The Company determines the estimated fair values of each of the reporting units using a combination of the income and market multiple approaches. The estimates used in each approach include significant management assumptions, including long-term future growth rates, operating margins, discount rates and future economic and market conditions.

If the estimated fair value exceeds the carrying value, no further evaluation is required, and no impairment loss is recognized. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds the estimated fair value, the excess of the carrying value over the estimated fair value is recorded as an impairment loss, the amount of which is not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit.

Definite-lived intangible assets consist principally of acquired customer contracts and relationships, non-compete agreements and trademarks. Acquired customer relationships are amortized in an accelerated pattern consistent with expected future cash flows. Non-compete agreements and trademarks are amortized straight-line over their estimated useful lives.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets

Property and equipment and definite-lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value.

Financing Costs

Financing costs, consisting of fees and other expenses associated with borrowings, are amortized over the terms of the related borrowings using the effective interest rate method (see Note 10 “Long-term Debt”). Financing costs are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a direct reduction from the carrying amount of the related borrowings.

Self-Insurance Reserves

The Company carries general liability, vehicle liability, workers’ compensation, professional liability, directors’ and officers’ liability, cyber security and employee health care insurance policies. In addition, the Company carries umbrella liability insurance policies to cover claims over the liability limits contained in the primary policies. The Company’s insurance programs for general liability, vehicle liability, workers’ compensation and employee health care for certain employees contain self-insured retention amounts. Claims that are not self-insured as well as claims in excess of the self-insured retention amounts are insured. The Company uses estimates in the determination of the required reserves. These estimates are based upon calculations performed by third-party actuaries, as well as examination of historical trends, demographic factors and industry claims experience. A receivable for an insurance recovery is generally recognized when the loss has occurred and collection is considered probable (see Note 15 “Commitments and Contingencies”).

Fair value of Financial Instruments

In evaluating the fair value of financial assets and liabilities, GAAP outlines a valuation framework and creates a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between market assumptions based on market data (“observable inputs”) and a reporting entity’s own assumptions about market data (“unobservable inputs”). Fair value is defined as the price at which an orderly transaction to sell an asset or transfer a liability would take place between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions (that is, an exit price at the measurement date from the perspective of a market participant that holds the asset or owes the liability).

Fair Value Hierarchy

The following hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement dates.

Level 2 Significant observable inputs that are used by market participants in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources.

Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs the Company believes market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on the best information available.

The carrying amounts shown for the Company’s cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate fair value due to the short-term maturity of those instruments. The valuation is based on settlements of similar financial instruments, all of which are short-term in nature and are generally settled at or near cost. See Note 10 “Long-term Debt” and Note 11 “Fair Value Measurements and Derivative Instruments” for other financial instruments subject to fair value estimates.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Company’s objective in entering into derivative transactions is to manage its exposure to interest rate movements associated with its variable rate debt and changes in fuel prices. The Company recognizes derivatives as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet and measures those instruments at fair value. Since all of the Company’s derivatives are designated as cash flow hedges, the entire change in the fair value of the derivative included in the assessment of hedge effectiveness is initially reported in Other comprehensive income (loss) and subsequently reclassified to Interest expense (interest rate contracts) and Cost of services provided (fuel hedge contracts) in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations when the hedge transaction affects earnings. If it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge, or if the hedged forecasted transaction is no longer probable of occurring, the amount recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is released to earnings. See Note 11 “Fair Value Measurements and Derivative Instruments” for more information.

Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenue is generated from Maintenance Services and Development Services. The Company generally recognizes revenue from the sale of services as the services are performed, which is typically ratably over the term of the contract(s), which the Company believes to be the best measure of progress. The Company recognizes revenues as it transfers control of services to its customers in an amount reflecting the total consideration it expects to receive from the customer.

Revenue is recognized according to the following five step model: (1) identify the contract with a customer, (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (3) determine the transaction price, (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenues when a performance obligation is satisfied. The Company determined that for contracts containing multiple performance obligations, stand-alone selling price is readily determinable for each performance obligation. The transaction price will include estimates of variable consideration, such as returns and provisions for doubtful accounts and sales incentives, to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of revenue recognized will not occur. In all cases, when a sale is recorded by the Company, no significant uncertainty exists surrounding the purchaser's obligation to pay.

For Maintenance Services, revenue for landscape maintenance and snow removal services under fixed fee models is recognized over time using an output based method. Additionally, a portion of the Company's recurring fixed fee landscape maintenance and snow removal services are recorded under the series guidance. The right to invoice practical expedient is generally applied to revenue related to per occurrence contracts as well as enhancement services. When the practical expedient is not applied, revenue is recognized using a cost-to-cost input method. Fees for contracted landscape maintenance services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis. Fees for fixed fee snow removal services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis during snow season, while fees for time and material or other activity-based snow removal services are typically billed as the services are performed. Fees for enhancement services are typically billed as the services are performed.

For Development Services, revenue is primarily recognized over time using the cost-to-cost input method, measured by the percentage of cost incurred to date to the estimated total cost for each contract. The full amount of anticipated losses on contracts is recorded as soon as such losses can be estimated. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability, including final contract settlements, may result in revisions to costs and revenue and are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined.

When contract revenue is recognized in excess of the amount the Company has invoiced or has the right to invoice, a contract asset is recognized. Contract assets are transferred to Accounts receivable, net when the rights to the consideration become unconditional. Contract assets are presented as Unbilled revenue on the consolidated balance sheets.

Contract liabilities consist of payments received from customers, or such consideration that is contractually due, in advance of providing the product or performing services such that control has not passed to the customer. Contract liabilities are presented as Deferred revenue on the consolidated balance sheets.

Cost of Services Provided

Cost of services provided represents the cost of labor, subcontractors, materials, vehicle and equipment costs (including depreciation, fuel and maintenance) and other costs directly associated with revenue generating activities. These costs are expensed as incurred.

Leases

The Company leases office space, branch locations, vehicles, and operating equipment. Lease agreements are evaluated to determine whether they are capital or operating leases. When substantially all of the risks and benefits of property ownership have been transferred to the Company, the lease then qualifies as a finance lease.

Finance leases are capitalized at the lower of net present value of the total amount of rent payable under the leasing agreement (utilizing the implicit borrowing rate of the Company, as applicable) or the fair market value of the leased asset. Finance lease assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis, over a period consistent with the Company's normal depreciation policy for property and equipment, but not exceeding the lease term. Interest charges are expensed over the period of the lease in relation to the carrying value of the finance lease obligation.

Equity-based Compensation

The Company's equity-based compensation consists of stock options, restricted stock awards and restricted stock units. The Company expenses equity-based compensation using the estimated fair value as of the grant date over the requisite service or performance period applicable to the grant. Estimates of future forfeitures are made at the date of grant and revised, if necessary, in later periods if subsequent information indicates actual forfeitures will differ from those estimates. See Note 14 "Equity-Based Compensation" for more information.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, and are measured by applying enacted tax rates and laws for the taxable years in which those differences are expected to reverse. Deferred tax assets are evaluated for the estimated future tax effects of deductible temporary differences and tax operating loss carryovers. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more likely than not that a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The Company records a liability for unrecognized tax benefits resulting from uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Such tax positions are, based solely on their technical merits, more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities and reflect the largest amount of benefit, determined on a cumulative probability basis that is more likely than not to be realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority with full knowledge of all relevant information. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits in Income tax expense and benefit.

3. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standard Update (“ASU”) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which was further updated in March and April 2016. The updated accounting guidance clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and provides a single, contract-based revenue recognition model in order to create greater comparability for financial statement users across industries and jurisdictions. The core principle of the revenue model is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to clients in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company adopted the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2019 using the modified retrospective transition method.

The Company concluded that it has substantially similar performance obligations under the amended guidance as compared with deliverables previously recognized. Additionally, the Company made policy elections within the amended standards that are consistent with current accounting policies. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 had an immaterial impact on the timing of revenue recognition and did not have a significant impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements. The Company recognized the cumulative effect of adopting the new standard as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings resulting in an increase in the Accumulated deficit of \$1.1 million. The additional revenue recognition disclosures required by the amended standard are presented in Note 4 “Revenue”. The comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for those periods.

Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory*. This guidance requires that an entity recognizes the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. The Company adopted the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2019. The adoption of ASU No. 2016-16 did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

Hedging Activities

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities* which amends and simplifies existing guidance to allow companies to more accurately present the economic effects of risk management activities in the consolidated financial statements. For cash flow and net investment hedges as of the adoption date, the guidance requires a modified retrospective approach. The amended presentation and disclosure guidance is required only prospectively. The Company adopted the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2019. The adoption of ASU 2017-12 did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases*. The updated accounting guidance requires lessees to recognize all leases on their balance sheet as a right-of-use asset and a lease liability with the exception of short-term leases. For income statement purposes, the criteria for recognition, measurement and presentation of expense is largely similar to previous guidance, but without the requirement to use bright-line tests in the determination of lease classification. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-11, *Leases: Targeted Improvements*, which allows entities the option to adopt this standard using the modified retrospective transition method and include required disclosures for prior periods. This update added a transition option which allows for the recognition of a cumulative effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption without recasting the consolidated financial statements in periods prior to adoption.

On October 1, 2019, the Company elected to adopt the standard using the modified retrospective approach applied to lease arrangements that were in place on the date of initial adoption. Results for reporting periods beginning October 1, 2019 are presented under the new standard, while prior-period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with historical accounting under ASC 840, *Leases*.

The Company elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance within the new standard, which among other things, allowed the Company to carry forward the historical lease classification. As an accounting policy election, the Company excluded short-term leases (term of 12 months or less) from the balance sheet and accounts for non-lease and lease components in a contract as a single component for all asset classes.

The Company recorded a lease liability of \$76.3 and a corresponding right-of-use asset of \$70.6 upon adoption of the new lease standard at October 1, 2019. The right-of-use asset and lease liability recorded as of October 1, 2019 include, respectively, amounts previously classified as deferred rent obligations and exit/disposal liabilities, and prepaid rent, totaling approximately \$5.7. The Company's finance lease assets and liabilities, which are disclosed in Note 13 "Leases", remain largely unchanged under the lease accounting standard. The standard did not have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity. The guidance did not have a material impact on its debt covenant compliance.

Measurement of Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurements of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which was amended in May 2019 by ASU No. 2019-04, *Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Credit Losses, Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging, and Topic 825, Financial Instruments* and ASU No. 2019-05, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Targeted Transition Relief*. These ASUs require entities to account for expected credit losses on financial instruments including trade receivables. The guidance is effective for the Company in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 and early adoption is permitted. The Company does not currently expect the adoption of ASU 2016-13 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Fair Value Measurement

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* which modifies the disclosures on fair value measurements by removing the requirement to disclose the amount and reason for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy and the policy for timing of such transfers. The ASU expands the disclosure requirements for Level 3 fair value measurements, primarily focused on changes in unrealized gains and losses included in other comprehensive income. The guidance is effective for the Company in the first quarter of fiscal 2021. Early adoption is permitted for any removed or modified disclosures and adoption of the additional disclosures can be delayed until the effective date. The Company does not currently expect the adoption of ASU 2018-13 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* which simplifies the accounting for income taxes. The ASU removes specified exceptions and adds requirements to simplify the accounting for income taxes. The guidance is effective for the Company in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the updated guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting* which provides optional expedients and exceptions for the accounting for contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The guidance is effective for the Company upon issuance through December 31, 2022. The guidance in ASU 2020-04 is optional and may be elected over time as reference rate reform activities occur. During the third quarter of fiscal 2020 the Company has elected to apply the hedge accounting expedients related to probability and the assessments of effectiveness for future LIBOR-indexed cash flows to assume that the index upon which future hedged transactions will be based matches the index on the corresponding derivatives. Application of these expedients preserves the presentation of derivatives consistent with past presentation. The Company continues to evaluate the impact of the guidance on its consolidated financial statements and may apply other elections as applicable as additional changes in the market occur.

4. Revenue

The Company's revenue is generated from Maintenance Services and Development Services. The Company generally recognizes revenue from the sale of services as the services are performed, typically ratably over the term of the contract(s), which the Company believes to be the best measure of progress. The Company recognizes revenues as it transfers control of products and services to its customers. The Company recognizes revenue in an amount reflecting the total consideration it expects to receive from the customer. Revenue is recognized according to the following five step model: (1) identify the contract with a customer, (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (3) determine the transaction price, (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenues when a performance obligation is satisfied. The Company determined that for contracts containing multiple performance obligations, stand-alone selling price is readily determinable for each performance obligation and therefore allocation of the transaction price to multiple performance obligations is not necessary. The transaction price will include estimates of variable consideration, such as returns and provisions for doubtful accounts and sales incentives, to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of revenue recognized will not occur. In all cases, when a sale is recorded by the Company, no significant uncertainty exists surrounding the purchaser's obligation to pay.

Maintenance Services

The Company's Maintenance Services revenues are generated primarily through landscape maintenance services and snow removal services. Landscape maintenance services that are primarily viewed as non-discretionary, such as lawn care, mowing, gardening, mulching, leaf removal, irrigation and tree care, are provided under recurring annual contracts, which typically range from one to three years in duration and are generally cancellable by the customer with 30 days' notice. Snow removal services are provided on either fixed fee based contracts or per occurrence contracts. Both landscape maintenance services and snow removal services can also include enhancement services that represent supplemental maintenance or improvement services generally provided under contracts of short duration related to specific services. Revenue for landscape maintenance and snow removal services under fixed fee models is recognized over time using an output based method. Additionally, a portion of the Company's recurring fixed fee landscape maintenance and snow removal services are recorded under the series guidance. The right to invoice practical expedient, defined below, is generally applied to revenue related to landscape maintenance and snow removal services performed in relation to per occurrence contracts as well as enhancement services. When use of the practical expedient is not appropriate for these contracts, revenue is recognized using a cost-to-cost input method. Fees for contracted landscape maintenance services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis. Fees for fixed fee snow removal services are typically billed on an equal monthly basis during snow season, while fees for time and material or other activity-based snow removal services are typically billed as the services are performed. Fees for enhancement services are typically billed as the services are performed.

Development Services

For Development Services, revenue is primarily recognized over time using the cost-to-cost input method, measured by the percentage of cost incurred to date to the estimated total cost for each contract, which we believe to be the best measure of progress. The full amount of anticipated losses on contracts is recorded as soon as such losses can be estimated. These losses have been immaterial in prior periods. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability, including final contract settlements, may result in revisions to costs and revenue and are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined.

Disaggregation of revenue

The following table presents the Company's reportable segment revenues, disaggregated by revenue type. The Company disaggregates revenue from contracts with customers into major services lines. The Company has determined that disaggregating revenue into these categories achieves the disclosure objective to depict how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. As noted in the business segment reporting information in Note 16 "Segments", the Company's reportable segments are Maintenance Services and Development Services. Revenues shown for fiscal 2018 is in accordance with ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2020	2019	2018
Landscape Maintenance	\$ 1,576.0	\$ 1,568.3	\$ 1,522.5
Snow Removal	163.1	245.1	252.3
Maintenance Services	1,739.1	1,813.4	1,774.8
Development Services	610.6	595.4	583.3
Eliminations	(3.7)	(4.2)	(4.5)
Net service revenues	<u>\$ 2,346.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,404.6</u>	<u>\$ 2,353.6</u>

Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations represent the estimated revenue expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations which are fully or partially unsatisfied at the end of the period.

As of September 30, 2020, the estimated future revenues for remaining performance obligations that are part of a contract that has an original expected duration of greater than one year was approximately \$295.3. The Company expects to recognize revenue on 53% of the remaining performance obligations over the next 12 months and an additional 47% over the 12 months thereafter.

In accordance with the disclosure provisions of ASU 2014-09, the paragraph above excludes i) estimated future revenues for performance obligations that are part of a contract that has an original expected duration of one year or less, ii) contracts with variable consideration that is allocated entirely to unsatisfied performance obligations or to a wholly unsatisfied promise accounted for under the series guidance and iii) contracts for which we recognize revenue at the amount to which we have the right to invoice for services performed.

Contract Assets and Liabilities

When a contract results in revenue being recognized in excess of the amount the Company has invoiced or has the right to invoice to the customer, a contract asset is recognized. Contract assets are transferred to Accounts receivable, net when the rights to the consideration become unconditional. Contract assets are presented as Unbilled revenue on the consolidated balance sheets.

Contract liabilities consist of payments received from customers, or such consideration that is contractually due, in advance of providing the product or performing services such that control has not passed to the customer. Contract liabilities are presented as Deferred revenue on the consolidated balance sheets.

Changes in deferred revenue for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 were as follows:

	Deferred Revenue
Balance, October 1, 2019	\$ 49.1
Recognition of revenue	(1,008.0)
Deferral of revenue	1,016.0
Balance, September 30, 2020	<u>\$ 57.1</u>

There were \$142.5 of amounts billed during the period and \$129.5 of additions to our unbilled revenue balance during the twelve month period from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020.

Practical Expedients and Exemptions

The Company offers certain interest-free contracts to customers where payments are received over a period not exceeding one year. Additionally, certain Maintenance Services and Development Services customers may pay in advance for services. The Company does not adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of these financing components. At contract inception, the period of time between the performance of services and the customer payment is one year or less.

As permitted under the practical expedient available under ASU No. 2014-09, the Company does not disclose the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for (i) contracts with an original expected length of one year or less, (ii) contracts with variable consideration that is allocated entirely to unsatisfied performance obligations or to a wholly unsatisfied promise accounted for under the series guidance and (iii) contracts for which the Company recognizes revenue at the amount which we have the right to invoice for services performed.

5. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable of \$319.2 and \$333.7, is net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2.8 and \$5.0 and includes amounts of retention on incomplete projects to be completed within one year of \$45.9 and \$43.2 at September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.

6. Inventories

Inventories consist of the following:

	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019
Finished products	\$ —	\$ 6.8
Semi-finished products	—	11.0
Raw materials and supplies	6.5	8.7
Inventories	<u>\$ 6.5</u>	<u>\$ 26.5</u>

7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

	Useful Life	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019
Land	—	\$ 40.0	\$ 54.1
Buildings and leasehold improvements	2-40 yrs.	30.3	40.1
Operating equipment	2-7 yrs.	208.2	199.8
Transportation vehicles	3-7 yrs.	262.8	236.5
Office equipment and software	3-10 yrs.	68.1	63.3
Construction in progress	—	5.0	8.2
Property and equipment		614.4	602.0
Less: Accumulated depreciation		362.9	329.6
Property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 251.5</u>	<u>\$ 272.4</u>

Construction in progress includes costs incurred for software and other assets that have not yet been placed in service. Depreciation expense related to property and equipment was \$80.5, \$80.1 and \$75.3 for the years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

8. Intangible Assets, Goodwill, Acquisitions and Divestitures

Intangible Assets

Identifiable intangible assets consist of acquired customer contracts and relationships, trademarks and non-compete agreements. Amortization expense related to intangible assets was \$55.8, \$56.3 and \$104.9 for the years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. These assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives of which the reasonableness is continually evaluated by the Company.

Intangible assets as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019 consisted of the following:

	Useful Life	September 30, 2020		September 30, 2019	
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization
Customer relationships	6-21 yrs.	\$ 666.3	\$ (448.3)	\$ 639.6	\$ (393.3)
Trademarks	4-12 yrs.	3.8	(2.0)	4.8	(1.7)
Non-compete agreements	5 yrs.	2.7	(1.2)	2.7	(0.6)
Total intangible assets		<u>\$ 672.8</u>	<u>\$ (451.5)</u>	<u>\$ 647.1</u>	<u>\$ (395.6)</u>

The weighted average amortization period for intangible assets is 17.5 years. Amortization expense is anticipated to be as follows in future years:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
2021	\$ 46.9
2022	40.5
2023	33.6
2024	26.8
2025	22.1
2026 and thereafter	51.4
	<u>\$ 221.3</u>

Goodwill

The following is a summary of the goodwill activity for the periods ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2020:

	Maintenance Services	Development Services	Total
Balance, September 30, 2018	\$ 1,572.4	\$ 194.4	\$ 1,766.8
Acquisitions	43.6	—	43.6
Balance, September 30, 2019	1,616.0	194.4	1,810.4
Acquisitions	64.4	—	64.4
Impairment Loss	—	(15.5)	(15.5)
Balance, September 30, 2020	<u>\$ 1,680.4</u>	<u>\$ 178.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,859.3</u>

The Company performed its annual goodwill impairment assessment as of July 1, 2020 utilizing a quantitative test approach as described in Note 2 “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”. During the analysis it was identified that the BrightView Tree Company reporting unit’s carrying value exceeded its fair value, thus indicating an impairment. As a result of the analysis and in conjunction with the initiation and conclusion of the sale of the BrightView Tree Company reporting unit in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, an impairment loss of \$15.5 was recognized within the Tree reporting unit which is reported within the Development Services operating segment. The goodwill impairment loss was recognized during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020 and is included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Acquisitions

During the year ended September 30, 2020, the Company acquired, through a series of separate transactions, 100% of the operations of six unrelated Maintenance Services companies. The Company paid approximately \$90.3 in consideration for the acquisitions, net of cash acquired. The Company accounted for the business combinations under the acquisition method and, accordingly, recorded the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their estimated fair market values based on management’s preliminary estimates, with the excess allocated to goodwill. The fair values were primarily estimated using Level 3 assumptions within the fair value hierarchy, including estimated future cash flows, discount rates and other factors. The valuation process to determine fair values is not yet complete. The Company will finalize the amounts recognized as it obtains the information necessary to complete the analysis, but no later than one year from the acquisition date. The identifiable assets acquired were primarily intangible assets, including customer relationships and non-compete agreements of \$26.7. The amount allocated to goodwill is reflective of the benefits the Company expects to realize from anticipated synergies and the acquired assembled workforce. The Company expects a portion of the goodwill resulting from these acquisitions will be deductible for tax purposes.

During the year ended September 30, 2019, the Company acquired, through a series of separate transactions, 100% of the operations of six unrelated Maintenance Services companies. The Company paid approximately \$64.0 in consideration for the acquisitions, net of cash acquired. The Company accounted for the business combinations under the acquisition method and, accordingly, recorded the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their estimated fair market values based on management’s preliminary estimates, with the excess allocated to goodwill. The fair values were primarily estimated using Level 3 assumptions within the fair value hierarchy, including estimated future cash flows, discount rates and other factors. The valuation process to determine fair values is not yet complete. The Company will finalize the amounts recognized as it obtains the information necessary to complete the analysis, but no later than one year from the acquisition date. The identifiable assets acquired were primarily intangible assets, including customer relationships and non-compete agreements of \$17.2. The amount allocated to goodwill is reflective of the benefits the Company expects to realize from anticipated synergies and the acquired assembled workforce. The Company expects a portion of the goodwill resulting from these acquisitions will be deductible for tax purposes.

Divestitures

On September 30, 2020, the Company completed the sale of two of its fully owned subsidiaries in separate transactions. Total consideration received in the transactions was \$32.3, which consisted of \$29.3 in cash and, included in one of the transactions, a promissory note of \$3.0. The combined pre-tax loss on sale of the transactions totaling \$5.7 is included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Each of the Maintenance Services and Development Services operating segments include the operations of one of the divested entities, and their results of operations through the closing date are included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018.

9. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following as of:

	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019
Payroll related accruals	\$ 59.8	\$ 43.9
Accrued operating expenses	84.4	63.9
Other accruals (a)	53.0	28.2
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	<u>\$ 197.2</u>	<u>\$ 136.0</u>

- (a) Other accruals for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 includes the Company's deferral of Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) payroll tax under the CARES Act.

10. Long-term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019
Series B term loan	\$ 1,011.8	\$ 1,021.7
Revolving credit facility	—	—
Receivables financing agreement	140.0	140.0
Insurance policy	1.9	—
Financing costs, net	(13.9)	(17.1)
Total debt, net	1,139.8	1,144.6
Less: Current portion of long-term debt	12.3	10.4
Long-term debt, net	<u>\$ 1,127.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,134.2</u>

First Lien credit facility term loans due 2020 and Series B Term Loan due 2025

In connection with the KKR Acquisition, the Company and a group of financial institutions entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") dated December 18, 2013. The Credit Agreement consisted of seven-year \$1,460.0 term loans ("First Lien Term Loans") and a five-year \$210.0 revolving credit facility. An original discount of \$3.7 was incurred when the First Lien Term Loans were issued and was amortized using the effective interest method over the life of the debt, resulting in an effective yield of 4.0%. All amounts outstanding under the First Lien Term Loans were collateralized by substantially all of the assets of the Company. Debt repayments for First Lien Term Loans totaled \$347.1 for the year ended September 30, 2018 and consisted of \$11.0 in contractual repayments per the Credit Agreement and \$336.1 in voluntary repayments in connection with the IPO. As a result of the repayment of the First Lien Term Loans, the Company recorded a loss on debt extinguishment during the year ended September 30, 2018 of \$19.3 due to accelerated amortization of deferred financing fees and original issue discount included in the "Other (expense) income" line of the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

On August 15, 2018, the Company entered into Amendment No.5 to the Credit Agreement (the "Amended Credit Agreement"), which amends the Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the Amended Credit Agreement, the Credit Agreement was amended to provide for: (i) a \$1,037.0 seven-year term loan (the "Series B Term Loan") and (ii) a \$260.0 five-year revolving credit facility. The Series B Term Loan matures on August 15, 2025 and bears interest at a rate per annum of LIBOR, plus 2.5%. The Company used the net proceeds from the Series B Term Loan to repay all amounts outstanding under the Company's First Lien Term Loans. An original discount of \$2.8 was incurred when the Series B Term Loan was issued and is being amortized using the effective interest method over the life of the debt, resulting in an effective yield of 2.5%. Debt repayments for the Series B Term Loan consisted of contractual payments per the Credit Agreement and totaled \$10.4 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

In addition to scheduled payments, the Company is obligated to pay a percentage of excess cash flow, as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement, as accelerated principal payments. The percentage varies with the ratio of the Company's debt to its cash flow. The excess cash flow calculation did not result in any accelerated payment due for the periods ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019, and September 30, 2018.

The Amended Credit Agreement restricts the Company's ability to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness, create liens, enter into acquisitions, dispose of assets, enter into consolidations and mergers and make distributions to its Parent without the approval of the lenders. In certain circumstances, under the Amended Credit Agreement, the Company is prohibited from making certain restricted payments, including dividends or distributions to its stockholders, subject to certain exceptions set forth in that agreement (including an exception for the making of such restricted payments up to an agreed limit, which limit is determined by a formula that takes into account consolidated net income, net cash proceeds and other amounts, in each case as described in greater detail in that agreement). The Amended Credit Agreement imposes financial covenants upon the Company with respect to leverage and interest coverage under certain circumstances. The Amended Credit Agreement contains provisions permitting the bank to accelerate the repayment of the outstanding debt under this agreement upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement, including a material adverse change in the financial condition of the Company since the date of issuance of the Amended Credit Agreement.

The interest rate on the First Lien Term Loans was initially set at 3.0% over the prime rate of interest or is established for periods of up to six months at 3.0% over LIBOR at the Company's option with a LIBOR floor of 1.0% (the "LIBOR floor"). The weighted average interest rate on the First Lien Term Loans was 4.7% and 4.1% for the years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The weighted average interest rate on the Series B Term Loan was 3.5% and 4.9% for the years ended September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019. The Amended Credit Agreement debt repayments are due in quarterly installments of 0.25% of the principal balance less payments made under the aforementioned excess cash flow provision.

Revolving credit facility

The Company has a five-year \$260.0 revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility") that matures on August 15, 2023 and bears interest at a rate per annum of LIBOR plus a margin ranging from 2.50% to 2.00%, with the margin determined based on the Company's first lien net leverage ratio. The Revolving Credit Facility replaces the previous \$210.0 revolving credit facility under the Credit Agreement. The Company had no outstanding balance under either facility as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019. There is a quarterly commitment fee equal to either 1/2 of 1% or 3/8 of 1% of the unused balance of the Revolving Credit Facility depending on the Company's leverage ratio. The Company had \$78.0 and \$94.1 of letters of credits issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively. The interest rates on the Revolving Credit Facility and previous revolving credit facility were 2.3%, 2.5% and 2.5% for the year ended September 30, 2020, the year ended September 30, 2019 and the year ended September 30, 2018, respectively.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Company borrowed and fully repaid \$70.0 against the Revolving Credit Facility.

Receivables financing agreement

On April 28, 2017, the Company, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, entered into a receivables financing agreement (the "Receivables Financing Agreement"). The Receivables Financing Agreement provides a borrowing capacity of \$175.0 through April 27, 2020. On February 21, 2019, the Company entered into the First Amendment to the Receivables Financing Agreement (the "Amendment Agreement") which increased the borrowing capacity to \$200.0 and extended the term through February 20, 2022. All amounts outstanding under the Receivables Financing Agreement are collateralized by substantially all of the Accounts receivables and Unbilled revenue of the Company. During the year ended September 30, 2020, the Company borrowed \$80.0 of its borrowing capacity and voluntarily repaid \$80.0 under the Receivables Financing Agreement. During the year ended September 30, 2019, the Company borrowed \$120.0 of its borrowing capacity and voluntarily repaid \$120.0.

The interest rate on the amounts borrowed under the Receivables Financing Agreement is established for periods of up to six months at 2.0% over LIBOR at the Company's option, and a commitment fee equal to 0.5% of the unused balance of the facility. The weighted average interest rate on the amounts borrowed under the Receivables Financing Agreement was 2.7% and 4.4% for the years ended September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.

The following are the scheduled maturities of long term debt, which do not include any estimated excess cash flow payments:

	September 30,
2021	\$ 12.3
2022	150.4
2023	10.4
2024	10.4
2025 and thereafter	972.1
Total long term debt	\$ 1,155.6
Less: Current maturities	12.3
Less: Original issue discount	1.9
Less: Financing costs	13.9
Total long term debt, net	<u>\$ 1,127.5</u>

The Company has estimated the fair value of its long-term debt to be approximately \$1,143.5 and \$1,166.6 as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively. Fair value is based on market bid prices around period-end (Level 2 inputs).

11. Fair Value Measurements and Derivative Instruments

Fair value is defined as the price at which an orderly transaction to sell an asset or to transfer a liability would take place between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions (that is, an exit price at the measurement date from the perspective of a market participant that holds the asset or owes the liability).

Fair Value Hierarchy

The following hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement dates.

Level 2 Significant observable inputs that are used by market participants in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources.

Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs the Company believes market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on the best information available.

The carrying amounts shown for the Company's cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate fair value due to the short-term maturity of those instruments. The valuation is based on settlements of similar financial instruments all of which are short-term in nature and are generally settled at or near cost.

Investments held in Rabbi Trust

A non-qualified deferred compensation plan is available to certain executives. Under this plan, participants may elect to defer up to 70% of their compensation. The Company invests the deferrals in participant-selected diversified investments that are held in a Rabbi Trust and which are classified within Other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The fair value of the investments held in the Rabbi Trust is based on the quoted market prices of the underlying mutual fund investments. These investments are based on the participants' selected investments, which represent the underlying liabilities to the participants in the non-qualified deferred compensation plan.

Derivatives

The Company's objective in entering into derivative transactions is to manage its exposure to interest rate movements associated with its variable rate debt and changes in fuel prices. The Company recognizes derivatives as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet and measures those instruments at fair value. The fair values of the derivative financial instruments are determined using widely accepted valuation techniques including discounted cash flow analysis based on the expected cash flows of each derivative. Although the Company has determined that the significant inputs, such as interest yield curve and discount rate, used to value its derivatives fall within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, the credit valuation adjustments associated with the Company's counterparties and its own credit risk utilize Level 3 inputs, such as estimates of current credit spreads to evaluate the likelihood of default by itself and its counterparties. However, as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, the Company has assessed the significance of the impact of the credit valuation adjustments on the overall valuation of its derivative positions and has determined that the credit valuation adjustments were not significant to the overall valuation of its derivatives. As a result, the Company has determined that its derivative valuations in their entirety are classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

The following table summarizes the financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019:

	September 30, 2020			
	Carrying Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Other assets:				
Investments held by Rabbi Trust	\$ 11.4	\$ 11.4	\$ —	\$ —
Fuel hedges	0.7	—	0.7	—
Total Assets	<u>\$ 12.1</u>	<u>\$ 11.4</u>	<u>\$ 0.7</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities:				
Interest rate swap contracts	\$ 4.5	\$ —	\$ 4.5	\$ —
Fuel hedges	0.8	—	0.8	—
Other liabilities:				
Interest rate swap contracts	5.5	—	5.5	—
Obligation to Rabbi Trust	11.4	11.4	—	—
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 22.2</u>	<u>\$ 11.4</u>	<u>\$ 10.8</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

	September 30, 2019			
	Carrying Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Other assets:				
Investments held by Rabbi Trust	\$ 11.1	\$ 11.1	\$ —	\$ —
Total Assets	<u>\$ 11.1</u>	<u>\$ 11.1</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities:				
Interest rate swap contracts	\$ 6.3	\$ —	\$ 6.3	\$ —
Other liabilities:				
Interest rate swap contracts	10.9	—	10.9	—
Obligation to Rabbi Trust	11.1	11.1	—	—
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 28.3</u>	<u>\$ 11.1</u>	<u>\$ 17.2</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

Hedging Activities

As of September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, the Company's outstanding derivatives qualify as cash flow hedges. The Company assesses whether derivatives used in hedging transactions are "highly effective" in offsetting changes in the cash flow of the hedged forecasted transactions. Regression analysis is used for the hedge relationships and high effectiveness is achieved when a statistically valid relationship reflects a high degree of offset and correlation between the fair values of the derivative and the hedged forecasted transaction. The entire change in the fair value of the derivative included in the assessment of hedge effectiveness is initially reported in Other comprehensive income (loss) and subsequently reclassified to Interest expense (interest rate contracts) and Cost of services provided (fuel hedge contracts) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations when the hedged item affects earnings. The ineffective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognized directly to Interest expense and Cost of services provided in the period incurred. If it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge, or if the hedged forecasted transaction is no longer probable of occurring, then the amount recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive loss is released to earnings. Cash flows from the derivatives are classified in the same category as the cash flows from the underlying hedged transaction.

Interest Rate Swap Contracts

The Company has exposures to variability in interest rates associated with its variable interest rate debt, which historically has included the Credit Agreement and Second Lien Credit Agreement. As such, the Company has entered into interest rate swaps to help manage interest rate exposure by economically converting a portion of its variable rate debt to fixed rate debt effective for the periods March 18, 2016 through December 31, 2022. The notional amount of interest rate contracts was \$980.0 and \$1,000.0 at September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively. The net deferred losses on the interest rate swaps as of September 30, 2020 of \$7.2, net of taxes, are expected to be recognized in Interest expense over the next 12 months.

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the interest rate swaps which were designated as cash flow hedges were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
(Loss) income recognized in Other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (10.3)	\$ (10.2)	\$ 9.8
Net loss reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive loss into Interest expense	(16.9)	(8.1)	(9.8)

Fuel Swap Contracts

The Company has exposures to variability in fuel pricing associated with its purchase and usage of fuel during the ordinary course of business operating a large fleet of vehicles and equipment. As such, the Company has entered into gasoline hedge contracts to help reduce its exposure to volatility in the fuel markets. As of September 30, 2020, the Company has five outstanding fuel contracts covering the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021 with a notional amount of \$13.2. The net deferred losses on the fuel swaps as of September 30, 2020 were immaterial and are expected to be recognized in Cost of services provided over the next 12 months.

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the fuel swaps which were designated as cash flow hedges were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
(Loss) income recognized in Other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (2.7)	\$ 1.4	\$ 0.1
Net (loss) gain reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive loss into Cost of services provided	(2.4)	1.1	—

12. Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, and are measured by applying enacted tax rates and laws for the taxable years in which those differences are expected to reverse. Deferred tax assets are evaluated for the estimated future tax effects of deductible temporary differences and tax operating loss carryovers. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more-likely-than-not that a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The components of income tax expense (benefit) are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Current:			
Federal	\$ 12.5	\$ 10.1	\$ (5.3)
State	5.0	5.0	2.4
Deferred:			
Federal	(19.6)	0.8	(54.5)
State	(7.5)	(3.1)	(8.8)
Total income tax (benefit) expense	\$ (9.6)	\$ 12.8	\$ (66.2)

Income tax expense (benefit) differs from the amount computed at the federal statutory corporate tax rate as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Federal tax at statutory rate	\$ (10.8)	\$ 12.0	\$ (20.0)
State tax, net of federal tax (benefit) expense	(2.5)	1.5	(5.2)
Tax effect of:			
Equity-based compensation	1.5	1.0	2.4
Provision to return and deferred tax adjustments	(0.7)	(0.9)	(0.6)
Non-deductible promotional and entertainment expense	0.6	0.8	1.0
Goodwill impairment	3.3	—	—
Fuel tax credit and other credits	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.7)
Change in uncertain tax positions	(0.1)	(0.8)	0.6
Non-deductible IPO costs	—	—	1.6
Domestic production activities deduction(a)	—	—	(1.7)
Rate change(b)	—	0.1	(43.4)
Other, net	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.2)
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>\$ (9.6)</u>	<u>\$ 12.8</u>	<u>\$ (66.2)</u>

- (a) In 2018, the Company calculated refund claims related to the domestic production activities deduction. The refund claims reduced the tax provision by \$1.7. The domestic production activities deduction was eliminated by the 2017 Tax Act.
- (b) In 2018, the inclusion of the revaluation of the net deferred tax liability attributable to the 2017 Tax Act reduced the tax provision by \$43.4.

The components of the Company's net deferred tax asset and liability accounts resulting from temporary differences between the tax and financial reporting basis of assets and liabilities are as follows:

	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019
Deferred tax assets:		
Interest rate swaps	\$ 3.3	\$ 4.9
Self-insurance reserves	27.4	23.7
Deferred compensation	2.7	2.8
Deferred rent	—	0.4
Payroll related accruals	15.8	11.2
Other accrued expenses	5.1	2.3
Allowance for doubtful accounts	0.8	1.3
Lease liabilities	16.6	—
Net operating loss carryforward	5.5	5.0
Other non-current deferred tax assets	2.3	0.9
Total non-current deferred tax assets	<u>79.5</u>	<u>52.5</u>
Valuation allowance	—	—
Total deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 79.5</u>	<u>\$ 52.5</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	\$ 53.2	\$ 60.9
Property and equipment	42.3	42.8
Inventories	—	4.7
Deferred revenue	7.1	7.8
Prepaid assets	0.5	0.3
Lease assets	14.8	—
Other non-current deferred tax liabilities	0.5	0.4
Total non-current deferred tax liabilities	<u>118.4</u>	<u>116.9</u>
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ 38.9</u>	<u>\$ 64.4</u>

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and local jurisdictions. The Company's returns are no longer subject to U.S. federal and state tax examination for years before 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Company's 2016 U.S. federal tax return examination was closed during this fiscal year.

Income Tax Reform

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the 2017 Tax Act. The 2017 Tax Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code that affected the Company's fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, including but not limited to, (1) reducing the U.S. federal corporate tax rate and (2) bonus depreciation that will allow for full expensing of qualified property. The 2017 Tax Act reduced the Company's federal corporate tax rate to 21% in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018. Section 15 of the Internal Revenue Code stipulates that the Company's fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 has a blended corporate tax rate of 24.5 %, which is based on the applicable tax rates before and after the 2017 Tax Act and the number of days in the year.

As a result of the reduction in the U.S. corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% under the 2017 Tax Act, the Company revalued its ending net deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2017 and recognized a \$43.4 tax benefit in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended September 30, 2018.

Net Operating Losses

The Company has state income tax net operating losses of \$94.7 which expire in tax years from fiscal year 2020 through fiscal year 2040. The Company believes it is more likely than not it will be able to utilize all losses to offset future income.

13. Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at the inception of the agreement. The Company determines an arrangement is a lease if it conveys the right to control the use of the asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

The Company has operating and finance leases for branch and administrative offices, vehicles, certain machinery and equipment, furniture, and information technology assets. The Company's leases have remaining lease terms of month to month up to 13 years with one or more exercisable renewal periods and specified increases in lease payments upon exercise of the renewal options. For purposes of calculating lease liabilities, lease terms may be deemed to include options to extend the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise those options. Some leasing arrangements require variable payments that are dependent on usage, output, or may vary for other reasons, such as insurance, common area maintenance, and tax payments. The variable lease payments are not presented as part of the initial right-of-use asset or lease liability. The Company's lease agreements do not contain any material restrictive covenants or residual value guarantees.

The following table summarizes the lease-related assets and liabilities recorded in the consolidated balance sheet at September 30, 2020:

Operating leases:	
Right-of-use asset	\$ 58.8
Current portion of lease liabilities	18.3
Lease liabilities	47.5
Total operating lease liabilities	<u>\$ 65.8</u>
Finance leases:	
Right-of-use asset(1)	\$ 24.3
Current portion of lease liabilities(2)	4.1
Lease liabilities(3)	14.6
Total finance lease liabilities	<u>\$ 18.7</u>

- (1) Included in "Property and equipment, net" in the consolidated balance sheet.
- (2) Included in "Accrued expenses and other liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheet.
- (3) Included in "Other liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheet.

As most of the Company's leases do not specifically state an implicit rate, the Company uses an incremental borrowing rate consistent with the lease term as of the lease commencement date when calculating the present value of remaining lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate reflects the cost to borrow on a securitized basis. The remaining lease term does not reflect all renewal options available to the Company, only those renewal options that the Company has assessed as reasonably certain taking into consideration the economic factors noted above.

The weighted-average remaining lease terms and incremental borrowing rates as of September 30, 2020 are as follows:

Operating leases:	
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	5.4
Weighted-average incremental borrowing rate	3.3%
Finance leases:	
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	2.4
Weighted-average incremental borrowing rate	3.3%

The components of lease cost for operating and finance leases for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020
Operating lease cost	\$ 26.5
Finance lease cost:	
Amortization of right-of-use asset	7.3
Interest on lease liabilities	0.3
Total finance lease cost	7.6
Short-term lease cost	23.6
Variable lease costs not included in lease liability	1.6
Sublease income	(0.7)
Total lease cost	\$ 58.6

Supplemental cash flow information for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 25.3
Operating cash flows from finance leases	(0.3)
Financing cash flows from finance leases	(9.9)
Non-cash items:	
Right-of-use Assets Obtained In Exchange For New Operating Liabilities	\$ 17.1
Right-of-use Assets Obtained In Exchange For New Finance Liabilities	\$ 20.2

As of September 30, 2020, the Company does not have material operating or financing leases that have not yet commenced.

Maturities of operating and finance lease liabilities as of September 30, 2020 were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Operating Lease	Finance Lease
2021	\$ 20.3	\$ 11.3
2022	15.2	5.8
2023	11.4	1.8
2024	8.1	1.3
2025	4.5	0.3
Thereafter	13.9	0.3
Total	73.4	20.8
Less: Executory Costs	—	—
Total net lease payments	73.4	20.8
Less: Amounts representing interest	7.6	2.1
Total lease liabilities	65.8	18.7
Less: Current portion of lease liabilities	(18.3)	(4.1)
Non-current lease liabilities	\$ 47.5	\$ 14.6

Future minimum lease payments for operating leases accounted for under ASC 840, *Leases*, with remaining non-cancelable terms in excess of one year at September 30, 2019 were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
2020	21.7
2021	17.0
2022	13.2
2023	10.3
2024 and thereafter	22.8
Total	85.0

Future minimum lease payments under finance lease obligations as of September 30, 2019 were as follows:

Future minimum lease payments:	
Fiscal Year Ended September 30:	
2020	\$ 5.6
2021	3.2
2022	0.7
2023	0.2
2024 and thereafter	—
Total	9.7
Less: Executory costs	(0.1)
Net minimum lease payments	9.6
Less: Amount representing interest	(1.1)
Present value of net minimum lease payments	8.5
Less: Current portion	(5.4)
Long-term portion of finance lease obligations	\$ 3.1

14. Equity-Based Compensation

The Company historically had a Management Equity Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) under which the Parent awarded certain Class B Units (the “Units”) to employees of the Company. The Units generally vested over a five-year vesting period with 50% of vesting contingent on certain performance criteria of the Company.

A summary of the Company's historical activity for the Units is presented in the following table:

Class B Units	Shares
Outstanding at January 1, 2017	7,051,000
Granted	1,304,000
Less: Redeemed	155,000
Less: Forfeited	650,000
Outstanding at September 30, 2017	7,550,000

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, prior to the IPO, the Company granted 244,000 Units and had redemption and forfeiture activity of 165,000 Units and 44,000 Units respectively, totaling 7,585,000 Units outstanding immediately prior to the IPO.

Amended and Restated 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan

On March 10, 2020, stockholders of the Company approved, and the Company's Board of Directors adopted, the Amended and Restated BrightView Holdings, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan"). The 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan provides that the total number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the plan is 18,650,000. Under the plan, the Company may grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, other equity-based awards and other cash-based awards to employees, directors, officers, consultants and advisors.

Restricted Stock Awards

On June 27, 2018, in connection with the IPO and in accordance with the provisions of the respective Limited Partnership Agreement and Plan documents, all of the 7,585,000 outstanding Units were converted into 2,241,000 shares of outstanding common stock of the Company at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$14.66, including 1,346,000 shares of restricted stock subject to vesting under the same vesting conditions of the original Units. Subsequent to the IPO, through September 30, 2018, 252,000 shares vested and 1,094,000 shares outstanding remained restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2018. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, 194,000 shares vested, 91,000 shares were forfeited and 809,000 shares outstanding remained restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2019. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 144,000 shares vested, 53,000 shares were forfeited and 612,000 shares outstanding remain restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2020.

On June 27, 2018, in connection with the IPO, the Company issued 684,000 shares at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$22.00, all of which are restricted stock subject to vesting. These shares vest ratably over a three-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the issuance date and all 684,000 shares outstanding remained restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2018. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, 144,000 shares vested, 247,000 shares were forfeited or canceled and 293,000 shares outstanding remained restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2019. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 131,000 shares vested, 40,000 shares were forfeited or canceled and 122,000 shares outstanding remain restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2020.

On November 28, 2018, the Company issued 492,000 shares at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$13.49, all of which are restricted stock subject to vesting. The majority of these shares vest ratably over a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant will be approximately \$6.2 over the requisite service period. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, 1,000 shares vested, 16,000 shares were forfeited and 475,000 shares outstanding remained restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2019. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 97,000 shares vested, 38,000 shares were forfeited and 340,000 shares outstanding remain restricted stock subject to vesting as of September 30, 2020.

Restricted Stock Units

On June 3, 2019, the Company issued 152,000 restricted stock units ("RSUs") at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$16.86, all of which are subject to vesting. These RSUs vest ratably over either a three-year or a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant will be approximately \$2.4 over the requisite service period. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, 8,000 RSUs were forfeited and 144,000 RSUs outstanding remain subject to vesting as of September 30, 2019. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 70,000 RSUs vested, 9,000 RSUs were forfeited and 65,000 RSUs outstanding remain subject to vesting as of September 30, 2020.

On November 22, 2019, the Company issued 194,000 nonforfeitable RSUs at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$16.89, all of which are subject to vesting. The majority of these shares vest ratably over a two-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant is approximately \$3.3 all of which was recognized during the three months ended December 31, 2019. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 6,000 RSUs vested and 188,000 RSUs outstanding remain subject to vesting as of September 30, 2020.

On November 22, 2019, the Company issued 454,000 RSUs at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$16.89, all of which are subject to vesting. The majority of these units vest ratably over a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant will be approximately \$6.8 over the requisite service period. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 5,000 RSUs vested, 54,000 RSUs were forfeited and 395,000 RSUs outstanding remain subject to vesting as of September 30, 2020.

On May 22, 2020, the Company issued 73,000 RSUs at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$13.66, all of which are subject to vesting. The majority of these units vest ratably over a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant will be approximately \$0.9 over the requisite service period. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 1,000 RSUs vested, 3,000 RSUs were forfeited and 69,000 RSUs outstanding remain subject to vesting as of September 30, 2020.

Stock Option Awards

On June 27, 2018, in connection with the IPO, the Company issued 5,344,000 stock options to holders of the Units, at a weighted average exercise price of \$22.00 and a weighted average grant date fair value of \$7.38, 1,567,000 of which vested and became exercisable upon issuance and 608,000 of which vested and became exercisable subsequent to the IPO through September 30, 2018. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, 404,000 options vested, 394,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 2,370,000 unvested options as of September 30, 2019 vest and become exercisable under the same vesting and exercise conditions as the holders' original Units. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 62,000 options vested, 505,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 1,803,000 unvested options as of September 30, 2020 vest and become exercisable under the same vesting and exercise conditions as the holders' original Units.

On July 2, 2018, in connection with the IPO, the Company granted 403,000 stock options at a weighted average exercise price of \$22.00 and a weighted average grant date fair value of \$7.59, all of which vest and become exercisable ratably over a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. As of September 30, 2019, 101,000 options were vested, and 302,000 options were unvested. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 92,000 options vested, 17,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 193,000 were unvested as of September 30, 2020.

On November 28, 2018, the Company issued 1,123,000 stock options at a weighted average exercise price of \$13.49 and a weighted average grant date fair value of \$5.85, the majority of which vest and become exercisable ratably over a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant will be approximately \$6.1 over the requisite service period. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, 62,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 1,061,000 were unvested as of September 30, 2019. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 6,000 options were exercised, 190,000 options vested, 96,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 769,000 were unvested as of September 30, 2020.

On June 3, 2019, the Company issued 138,000 stock options at a weighted average exercise price of \$16.86 and a weighted average grant date fair value of \$6.84, all of which vest and become exercisable ratably over a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant will be approximately \$0.9 over the requisite service period. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, 8,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 130,000 were unvested as of September 30, 2019. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 12,000 options vested, 60,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 58,000 were unvested as of September 30, 2020.

On November 22, 2019, the Company issued 953,000 stock options at a weighted average exercise price of \$16.89 and a weighted average grant date fair value of \$8.06, the majority of which vest and become exercisable ratably over a four-year period commencing on the first anniversary of the grant date. Non-cash equity-based compensation expense associated with the grant will be approximately \$6.6 over the requisite service period. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 109,000 options were forfeited and the remaining 844,000 were unvested as of September 30, 2020.

A summary of the Company's stock option activity for the year ended September 30, 2020 is presented in the following table:

Stock Options	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at October 1, 2019	6,574,000	\$ 20.48
Grants	960,000	16.87
Less: Exercised	14,000	13.58
Less: Forfeited and expired options	809,000	19.69
Outstanding at September 30, 2020	6,711,000	20.08
Vested and exercisable at September 30, 2020	3,037,000	21.40
Expected to vest after September 30, 2020	3,674,000	\$ 18.95

The Company expenses equity-based compensation using the estimated fair value as of the grant date over the requisite service or performance period applicable to the grant. Estimates of future forfeitures are made at the date of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

The Company recognized \$23.6, \$15.7 and \$28.8 in equity-based compensation expense for the years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively, included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. The resulting charge increased Additional paid in capital by the same amount. Total unrecognized compensation cost was \$36.2, \$40.2 and \$48.6 as of the years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.4 years.

Valuation Assumptions

The fair value of each restricted stock award or RSU granted under the Plan and the 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan was estimated on the date of grant in accordance with the fair value provisions in ASC 718. The fair value of the Unit awards and stock option awards granted were estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. The Company chose the Black-Scholes-Merton model based on its experience with the model and the determination that the model could be used to provide a reasonable estimate of the fair value of awards with terms such as those discussed above. The fair value of the Unit awards and stock option awards are calculated based on a combination of the income and market multiple approaches. Under the income approach, specifically the discounted cash flow method, forecast cash flows are discounted to the present value at a risk-adjusted discount rate. The valuation analyses determine discrete free cash flows over several years based on the forecast financial information provided by management and a terminal value for the residual period beyond the discrete forecast, which are discounted at the appropriate rate to estimate the Company's enterprise value.

The weighted-average assumptions used in the valuation of Unit awards, restricted stock into which such Unit awards were converted and stock option awards granted or modified for the years ended September 30, 2020, September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018 are presented in the table below:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Assumptions:			
Risk-free interest rate	1.56%	2.85%	2.77%
Dividend yield	—	—	—
Volatility factor	43.51%	38.85%	26.93%
Expected term (in years)	6.3	6.3	6.0

- *Risk-free interest rate* – The risk-free rate for Units, restricted stock into which such Unit awards were converted and stock option awards granted during the periods presented above was determined by using the U.S. Treasury constant maturity rate as of the valuation date commensurate with the expected term.
- *Expected dividend yield* – No routine dividends are currently being paid by the Plan, or are expected to be paid in future periods.
- *Expected volatility* – The expected volatility is based upon an analysis of the historical and implied volatility of the guideline companies and adjusting the volatility to take into account the differences in leverage between the Company and the guideline companies.
- *Expected term* – The expected term represents the expected time to a liquidity event or re-capitalization. The Company estimated the expected life by considering historical exercise and termination behavior of employees and the vesting conditions of the Units and stock option awards granted under the Plan.

2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company's Stockholders have approved the Company's 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, (the "ESPP"). A total of 1,100,000 shares of the Company's common stock were made available for sale on October 22, 2018 and 172,000 were issued on November 14, 2019, and an additional portion thereof will be issued on November 14, 2020.

15. Commitments and Contingencies

Risk Management

The Company carries insurance policies including general liability, auto liability, workers' compensation, professional liability, directors' and officers' liability and employee health care. In addition, the Company carries umbrella liability insurance policies to cover claims over the liability limits contained in primary policies. The Company's insurance programs, including workers' compensation, general liability, auto liability and employee health care for certain employees contain self-insured retention amounts, deductibles and other coverage limits ("self-insured liability"). Claims that are not self-insured as well as claims in excess of the self-insured liability amounts are insured. The Company uses estimates in the determination of the required reserves. These estimates are based upon calculations performed by third-party actuaries, as well as examination of historical trends and industry claims experience. The Company's reserve for unpaid and incurred but not reported claims under these programs at September 30, 2020 was \$151.1, of which \$48.4 was classified in current liabilities and \$102.7 was classified in non-current liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. Reflected in this reserve is an expense totaling \$24.1 recorded during the year ended September 30, 2020, related to changes in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company's self-insured liability to reflect uncertainties associated with the current environment, including the COVID-19 pandemic. The Company's reserve for unpaid and incurred but not reported claims under these programs at September 30, 2019 was \$124.5, of which \$37.4 was classified in current liabilities and \$87.1 was classified in non-current liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. While the ultimate amount of these claims is dependent on future developments, in management's opinion, recorded reserves are adequate to cover these claims. The Company's reserve for unpaid and incurred but not reported claims at September 30, 2020 includes \$34.1 related to claims recoverable from third-party insurance carriers. Corresponding assets of \$8.1 and \$26.0 are recorded at September 30, 2020, as Other current assets and Other assets, respectively. The Company's reserve for unpaid and incurred but not reported claims at September 30, 2019 includes \$32.1 related to claims recoverable from third party insurance carriers. Corresponding assets of \$6.1 and \$26.0 were recorded at September 30, 2019, as Other current assets and Other assets, respectively.

Litigation Contingency

From time to time, the Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of its business, principally claims made alleging injuries (including vehicle and general liability matters as well as workers' compensation and property casualty claims). Such claims, even if lacking merit, can result in expenditures of significant financial and managerial resources. In the ordinary course of its business, the Company is also subject to claims involving current and/or former employees and disputes involving commercial and regulatory matters. Regulatory matters include, among other things, audits and reviews of local and federal tax compliance, safety and employment practices. Although the process of resolving regulatory matters and claims through litigation and other means is inherently uncertain, the Company is not aware of any such matter, legal proceeding or claim that it believes will have, individually or in the aggregate, a material effect on the Company, its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. For all legal matters, an estimated liability is established in accordance with the loss contingencies accounting guidance. This estimated liability is included in Accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Stockholder Litigation

In April 2019, two purported class action complaints, one captioned McComas v. BrightView Holdings, Inc., and the other captioned Speiser v. BrightView Holdings, Inc., were filed against the Company, certain current and former officers and directors of the Company, the underwriters in the Company's IPO, and the Company's alleged controlling stockholders. The complaints were consolidated in July 2019 in the Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas in Pennsylvania under the caption In re BrightView Holdings, Inc. Securities Litigation, with the McComas complaint, as subsequently amended, as the operative pleading. Both complaints allege violations of Section 11 of the Securities Act of 1933 against all defendants and controlling person claims under Section 15 of the Act against certain defendants. The plaintiffs purport to represent similar classes of persons who purchased BrightView stock in its IPO in July 2018 or purchased BrightView stock in the market that was traceable to the shares issued in the IPO. The complaints allege that the IPO prospectus was misleading because it allegedly failed to disclose that a portion of BrightView's contracts were underperforming and/or represented undesirable costs to the Company and that, as a result, BrightView would implement a managed exit strategy from low margin or non-profitable contracts that would negatively impact its future revenues; and that BrightView failed to disclose an alleged labor shortage caused by the Company's inability to hire sufficient workers through the H-2B visa program would adversely affect earnings. On August 12, 2019, BrightView and the other defendants filed preliminary objections seeking dismissal of the complaint as legally insufficient. Defendants also filed a petition for dismissal based on the provision in BrightView's certificate of incorporation that designates the federal district courts of the United States of America as the exclusive forum for resolving any claim arising under the United States federal securities laws, or to stay the action pending the decision of the Delaware Supreme Court in Salzberg v. Sciabacucchi. In that case, the Delaware Supreme Court was expected to decide whether federal forum selection provisions such as the one in BrightView's certificate of incorporation are enforceable under Delaware law. On November 4, 2019, plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification. On November 6, 2019, the Court overruled defendants' preliminary objections and denied defendants' petition for dismissal or for a stay, without prejudice to renewal after the Delaware Supreme Court issued its decision in Salzberg v. Sciabacucchi. On January 10, 2020, the defendants filed

answers to the complaint. On March 18, 2020, the Delaware Supreme Court rendered its decision, upholding under Delaware’s General Corporate Law the facial validity of federal-forum selection provisions such as the one in BrightView’s certificate of incorporation. Following mediation, the parties agreed to settle the litigation, and on August 27, 2020, executed a Stipulation and Agreement of Settlement. On September 15, 2020, the Court entered a preliminary approval order directing notice to the class and setting a hearing on December 14, 2020 on final approval of the settlement. The settlement amount is substantially covered by the Company’s D&O liability insurance policies, subject to applicable self-insured retentions. The Company and the individual defendants continue to deny the substantive allegations of the complaints or that they committed any wrongdoing, and the settlement is without any admission of liability or wrongdoing.

16. Segments

The operations of the Company are conducted through two operating segments, Maintenance Services and Development Services, which are also its reportable segments.

Maintenance Services primarily consists of recurring landscape maintenance services and snow removal services as well as supplemental landscape enhancement services.

Development Services primarily consists of landscape architecture and development services for new construction and large scale redesign projects.

The operating segments identified above are determined based on the services provided, and they reflect the manner in which operating results are regularly reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker (“CODM”) to allocate resources and assess performance. The CODM is the Company’s Chief Executive Officer. The CODM evaluates the performance of the Company’s operating segments based upon Net Service Revenues, Adjusted EBITDA and Capital Expenditures. Management uses Adjusted EBITDA to evaluate performance and profitability of each operating segment.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in Note 2 “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.” Corporate includes corporate executive compensation, finance, legal and information technology which are not allocated to the segments. Eliminations represent eliminations of intersegment revenues. The Company does not currently provide asset information by segment, as this information is not used by management when allocating resources or evaluating performance. The following is a summary of certain financial data for each of the segments:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Maintenance Services	\$ 1,739.1	\$ 1,813.4	\$ 1,774.8
Development Services	610.6	595.4	583.3
Eliminations	(3.7)	(4.2)	(4.5)
Net Service Revenues	\$ 2,346.0	\$ 2,404.6	\$ 2,353.6
Maintenance Services	\$ 250.1	\$ 282.0	\$ 289.8
Development Services	80.2	81.7	78.7
Corporate	(58.7)	(58.6)	(68.4)
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 271.6	\$ 305.1	\$ 300.1
Maintenance Services	\$ 40.6	\$ 65.4	\$ 45.5
Development Services	9.4	10.6	4.9
Corporate	2.7	13.9	36.0
Capital Expenditures	\$ 52.7	\$ 89.9	\$ 86.4

(1) Presented below is a reconciliation of Net (loss) income to Adjusted EBITDA:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Net (loss) income	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4	\$ (15.1)
Interest expense	64.6	72.5	97.8
Income tax (benefit) provision	(9.6)	12.8	(66.2)
Depreciation expense	80.5	80.1	75.3
Amortization expense	55.8	56.3	104.9
Establish public company financial reporting compliance (a)	0.9	4.8	4.1
Business transformation and integration costs (b)	32.5	17.5	25.5
Offering-related expenses (c)	4.4	1.0	6.8
Debt extinguishment (d)	—	—	25.1
Equity-based compensation (e)	24.0	15.7	28.8
Management fees (f)	—	—	13.1
COVID-19 related expenses (g)	13.8	—	—
Changes in self-insured liability estimates (h)	24.1	—	—
Sale of tree company (i)	22.2	—	—
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 271.6	\$ 305.1	\$ 300.1

- (a) Represents costs incurred to establish public company financial reporting compliance, including costs to comply with the requirements of Sarbanes-Oxley and the accelerated adoption of the revenue recognition standard (ASC 606 – *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*) and other miscellaneous costs.
- (b) Business transformation and integration costs consist of (i) severance and related costs; (ii) rebranding of vehicle fleet; (iii) business integration costs and (iv) information technology infrastructure, transformation costs, and other.
- (c) Represents transaction related expenses incurred in connection with the IPO, subsequent registration statements, and IPO related litigation.
- (d) Represents losses on the extinguishment of debt.
- (e) Represents equity-based compensation expense and related taxes recognized for equity incentive plans outstanding. Fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 includes \$23.6 million of equity-based compensation expense and \$0.4 million of related taxes. Fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 includes \$19.6 million of equity-based compensation expense related to the IPO.
- (f) Represents fees paid pursuant to a monitoring agreement terminated on July 2, 2018 in connection with the completion of the IPO.
- (g) Represents expenses related to the Company's response to the COVID-19 pandemic, principally temporary and incremental salary and related expenses, personal protective equipment and cleaning and supply purchases, and other.
- (h) Represents expenses related to changes in estimates and actuarial assumptions associated with the Company's self-insured liability amounts for workers' compensation, general liability, auto liability, and employee health care insurance programs, to reflect uncertainties associated with the current environment, including the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (i) Represents the goodwill impairment charge, realized loss on sale, and transaction related expenses related to the sale of BrightView Tree Company on September 30, 2020.

17. Earnings (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common shares by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, increased to include the number of shares of common stock that would have been outstanding had potential dilutive shares of common stock been issued. Set forth below is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator for basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share calculation for the periods indicated:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	September 30, 2020	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
Numerator:			
Net (loss) income available to common stockholders	\$ (41.6)	\$ 44.4	\$ (15.1)
Denominator:			
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding – basic	103,670,000	102,800,000	83,369,000
Basic (loss) earnings per share	\$ (0.40)	\$ 0.43	\$ (0.18)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding – diluted	103,670,000	103,363,000	83,369,000
Diluted (loss) earnings per share	\$ (0.40)	\$ 0.43	\$ (0.18)
Other Information:			
Weighted average number of anti-dilutive options and restricted stock (a)	8,210,000	5,935,000	1,283,000

(a) Weighted average number of anti-dilutive options is based upon the average closing price of the Company's common stock on the NYSE for the period.

EXECUTION VERSION

SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE
PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

This SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT (this “Amendment”), dated as of September 30, 2020, is entered into by and among the following parties:

- (i) BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPES, LLC, as Servicer (in such capacity, the “Servicer”) and a Remaining Originator (as defined below);
- (ii) BRIGHTVIEW TREE COMPANY, as an Originator (the “Exiting Originator”);
- (iii) THE VARIOUS PARTIES LISTED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES HERETO, as Remaining Originators (collectively, the “Remaining Originators” and each, a “Remaining Originator”); and
- (iv) BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC, as Buyer (the “Buyer”).

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein (including such terms used above) have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Agreement described below.

BACKGROUND

A. The parties hereto are parties to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017 (as amended by the First Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement and Omnibus Amendment to the Subordinated Notes, dated as of February 15, 2018, and as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the “Agreement”).

B. Concurrently herewith, the Buyer, as seller, and the Exiting Originator, as buyer, are entering into that certain Assignment Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the “Assignment Agreement”).

C. The Exiting Originator desires to no longer be party to the Agreement as an Originator thereunder effective as of the date hereof.

D. The parties hereto desire to amend the Agreement as set forth herein.

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

NOW, THEREFORE, with the intention of being legally bound hereby, and in consideration of the mutual undertakings expressed herein, each party to this Amendment hereby agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to the Agreement. The Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

- (a) Schedule I of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule I.
- (b) Schedule II of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule II.
- (c) Schedule III of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule
III.
- (d) Schedule V of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule V.

SECTION 2. Release of Exiting Originator. The parties hereto hereby agree that upon the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Exiting Originator shall no longer (a) be a party to the Agreement or any other Transaction Document and shall no longer have any obligations or rights thereunder (other than such obligations which by their express terms survive termination of the Agreement or such other Transaction Document) and (b) sell any Receivables or Related Rights to the Buyer pursuant to the Agreement or otherwise.

SECTION 3. Delegation and Assumption of Exiting Originator's Obligations. Effective immediately prior to the removal of the Exiting Originator as a party to the Agreement pursuant to Section 2 above, the Exiting Originator hereby delegates to the Remaining Originators, and the Remaining Originators, jointly and severally, hereby assume all of the Exiting Originator's duties, obligations and liabilities, to the extent if any, under the Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents.

SECTION 4. Cancellation of Subordinated Notes. The Exiting Originator represents and warrants to the other parties hereto that it (a) currently holds the Subordinated Note made by the Buyer to the Exiting Originator (the "Exiting Originator Note") and (b) has not sold, pledged, assigned, or otherwise transferred the Exiting Originator Note or any interest therein. The Exiting Originator acknowledges and agrees that all the Buyer's outstanding obligations (including, without limitation, any payment obligations) under the Exiting Originator Note have been finally and fully paid and performed on or prior to the date hereof. The Exiting Originator Note is hereby cancelled and shall have no further force or effect.

SECTION 5. Consent to Assignment Agreement. The parties hereto consent to the Buyer and the Exiting Originator entering into the Assignment Agreement in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 6. Authorization to File Financing Statement. Upon the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Exiting Originator and the Buyer hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to file (at the expense of the Buyer) one or more UCC-3 terminations in the form of Exhibit B hereto.

SECTION 7. Representations and Warranties of the Originators and Servicer. The Originators and the Servicer hereby represent and warrant to each of the parties hereto as of the date hereof as follows:

(a) *Representations and Warranties.* The representations and warranties made by it in the Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents in which it is a party are true and correct as of the date hereof.

(b) *Enforceability.* The execution and delivery by it of this Amendment, and the performance of its obligations under this Amendment, the Agreement (as amended hereby) and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party are within its organizational powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on its part, and this Amendment, the Agreement (as amended hereby) and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party are (assuming due authorization and execution by the other parties thereto) its valid and legally binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except (x) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws from time to time in effect relating to creditors' rights, and (y) the remedy of specific performance and injunctive and other forms of equitable relief may be subject to equitable defenses and to the discretion of the court before which any proceeding therefor may be brought.

(c) *No Event of Default; No Purchase and Sale Termination Event.* No Event of Default, Unmatured Event of Default, Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event has occurred and is continuing, or would occur as a result of this Amendment or the transactions contemplated hereby.

SECTION 8. Effect of Amendment; Ratification. All provisions of the Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, as expressly amended and modified by this Amendment, shall remain in full force and effect. After this Amendment becomes effective, all references in the Agreement (or in any other Transaction Document) to "this Purchase and Sale Agreement", "this Agreement", "hereof", "herein" or words of similar effect referring to the Agreement shall be deemed to be references to the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. This Amendment shall not be deemed, either expressly or impliedly, to waive, amend or supplement any provision of the Agreement other than as set forth herein. The Agreement, as amended by this Amendment, is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

SECTION 9. Effectiveness. This Amendment shall become effective as of the date hereof:

(a) upon the Administrative Agent's receipt of counterparts to this Amendment executed by each of the parties hereto; and

(b) upon the Administrative Agent's receipt of counterparts to the Assignment Agreement executed by each of the parties thereto.

SECTION 10. Severability. Any provisions of this Amendment which are prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 11. Transaction Document. This Amendment shall be a Transaction Document for purposes of the Receivables Financing Agreement.

SECTION 12. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Amendment by facsimile or e-mail transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. The words "execution", "executed", "signed", "signature", and words of like import in this Amendment shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or electronic records, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 13. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION.

(a) THIS AMENDMENT, INCLUDING THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES HERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, BUT WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY OTHER CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS THEREOF).

(b) EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT SITTING IN NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AMENDMENT, AND EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT THEY MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING. THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW.

SECTION 14. Section Headings. The various headings of this Amendment are included for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Amendment, the Agreement or any provision hereof or thereof.

SECTION 15. Reaffirmation. After giving effect to this Amendment and the transactions contemplated by this Amendment, all of the provisions of the Performance Guaranty shall remain in full force and effect and the Performance Guarantor hereby ratifies and affirms the Performance Guaranty and acknowledges that the Performance Guaranty has continued and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Buyer

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPES, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Servicer and a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Treasurer

METHENY COMMERCIAL LAWN MAINTENANCE, INC., a Texas corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW CHARGERS, INC., a Delaware corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

S-1

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

BRIGHTVIEW ENTERPRISE SOLUTIONS, LLC, a Florida
limited liability company, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., an Arizona
corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a California
corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Colorado
corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Florida corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Georgia corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Nevada corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Texas corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT, INC., an
Arizona corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT, INC., a
California corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT, INC., a
Colorado corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW GOLF MAINTENANCE, INC., a California
corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW TREE CARE SERVICES, INC., a California corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

WESTERN LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION, a Nevada corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

U. S. LAWNS, INC., a Florida corporation, as an Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW PUERTO RICO, LLC, as a Puerto Rico limited liability company, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW TREE COMPANY, a California corporation, as
an Exiting Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

S-6

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as the
Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Christopher Blaney
Name: Christopher Blaney
Title: Senior Vice President

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

By: /s/ Christopher Blaney
Name: Christopher Blaney
Title: Senior Vice President

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY:

BRIGHTVIEW ACQUISITION HOLDINGS, INC., as the
Performance Guarantor

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus
Name: Katriona Knaus
Title: Assistant Treasurer

S-8

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

LIST AND LOCATION OF EACH ORIGINATOR

Originator	Location
BrightView Landscapes, LLC	Delaware
Metheny Commercial Lawn Maintenance, Inc.	Texas
BrightView Chargers, Inc.	Delaware
BrightView Enterprise Solutions, LLC	Florida
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Arizona
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	California
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Colorado
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Florida
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Georgia
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Nevada
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Texas
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	Arizona
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	California
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	Colorado
BrightView Golf Maintenance, Inc.	California
BrightView Tree Care Services, Inc.	California
Western Landscape Construction	Nevada
U. S. Lawns, Inc.	Florida
BrightView Puerto Rico, LLC	Puerto Rico

Schedule I-1

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

738145663 17531878

LOCATION OF BOOKS AND RECORDS OF ORIGINATORS

Originator	Location of Books and Records
BrightView Landscapes, LLC	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
Metheny Commercial Lawn Maintenance, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Chargers, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Enterprise Solutions, LLC	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Golf Maintenance, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Tree Care Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
Western Landscape Construction	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
U. S. Lawns, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Puerto Rico, LLC	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

Schedule II-1

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

TRADE NAMES**BrightView Landscapes, LLC**

- BrightView

Metheny Commercial Lawn Maintenance, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Chargers, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Enterprise Solutions, LLC

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Golf Maintenance, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Tree Care Services, Inc.

- BrightView

Western Landscape Construction

- BrightView

U. S. Lawns, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Puerto Rico, LLC

- BrightView

Schedule III-1

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

NOTICE ADDRESSES

BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC
980 Jolly Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPES, LLC
980 Jolly Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

If to any other Originator:

c/o BrightView Landscapes, LLC
980 Jolly Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

Schedule V-1

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

738145663 17531878

EXHIBIT A
[Form of Assignment Agreement]

738145663 17531878

ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

This Assignment Agreement (this “Assignment Agreement”) dated as of September 30, 2020 is between BRIGHTVIEW TREE COMPANY a California corporation (the “Buyer”), and BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC, a Delaware corporation (the “Seller”).

Reference is made to (i) the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017 (as amended by the First Amendment to the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of February 21, 2019, and as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified through and including the date hereof, the “Receivables Financing Agreement”), among the Seller, as borrower, BrightView Landscapes, LLC, as servicer (in such capacity, the “Servicer”), PNC Bank, National Association, as LC Bank and administrative agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), PNC Capital Markets LLC, as structuring agent, and the Persons from time to time party thereto as Lenders and LC Participants, (ii) the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017 (as amended by the First Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement and Omnibus Amendment to the Subordinated Notes, dated as of February 15, 2018, and as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the “Purchase and Sale Agreement”), among the various entities as Originators thereunder from time to time, the Servicer and the Seller and (iii) Second Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the “Sale Agreement Amendment”), among the Servicer, the Seller, the Buyer, as the exiting originator, and the originators party thereto, as remaining originators. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Receivables Financing Agreement.

The Seller, the Servicer and the Buyer have informed the Lender, the LC Bank and the Administrative Agent of the contemplated removal of the Buyer from the Purchase and Sale Agreement as an “Originator” thereunder. In connection therewith, the Seller desires to sell to the Buyer, and the Buyer desires to purchase from the Seller, all of the Receivables that are currently outstanding and owned by the Seller and that were originated by the Buyer (collectively, the “Subject Receivables”). The Subject Receivables are identified on the electronic data file which the Buyer (or the Servicer on its behalf) delivered to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date hereof. In consideration of the payment by the Buyer to the Seller on the date hereof of the purchase price (the “Purchase Price”) in an amount equal to the reasonably equivalent value of the Subject Receivables on the date hereof, as mutually agreed by such parties and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Seller hereby sells, assigns and transfers to the Buyer and its successors and assigns all right, title and interest of the Seller in and to:

- (a) each Subject Receivable;
- (b) all rights to all Related Security with respect to all such Subject Receivables (but only so long as such Related Security is related solely to Subject Receivables and not any other Receivables);

- (c) all books and records of the Buyer to the extent related to any of the foregoing, and all rights, remedies, powers, privileges, title and interest (but not obligations) in and to each Collection and all Collection Accounts, into which any Collections or other proceeds with respect to such Subject Receivables may be deposited, and any related investment property acquired with any such Collections or other proceeds (as such term is defined in the applicable UCC); and
- (d) all Collections and other proceeds (as defined in the UCC) of any of the foregoing that are or were received by Buyer (the items listed in clauses (b) through (d), collectively, the “Subject Receivables Related Rights” and together with the Subject Receivables, the “Transferred Property”).

provided however, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Transferred Property shall not include any Related Rights to the extent relating to any Receivable that is not a Subject Receivable.

The Purchase Price shall be paid in full to the Seller by the Buyer on the date hereof in the form of (i) a reduction in the outstanding principal balance of the Subordinated Note in favor of the Buyer in an amount equal to the lesser of the Purchase Price and the outstanding principal balance of such Subordinated Note, plus (ii) to the extent the outstanding principal balance of such Subordinated Note is less than the Purchase Price immediately prior to giving effect to such payment, a cash payment in the amount of such difference in accordance with the terms hereof, which amount shall constitute a Collection on the Subject Receivables for all purposes of the Receivables Financing Agreement and shall be deposited on or prior to the date hereof into the Collection Account.

The assignment of the Seller made hereby is made without recourse, representation or warranty, except that the Seller represents and warrants that, immediately prior to such sale, assignment and transfer and after giving effect to the release contemplated below (a) it is the sole owner of the Transferred Property and (b) it is transferring the Transferred Property free and clear of any lien or encumbrance with respect thereto created by or through the Seller. It is the intention of the Seller and the Buyer that the assignment contemplated by this Assignment Agreement shall constitute a sale of the Transferred Property from the Seller to the Buyer and the beneficial interest in and title to such assets shall not be part of the Seller's estate in the event of the filing of a bankruptcy petition by or against the Seller under any bankruptcy law. Each of the Buyer and the Seller hereby covenant and agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Purchase and Sale Agreement, no Subject Receivable shall hereafter be sold, transferred or assigned by the Buyer to the Seller pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

By executing a counterpart hereto (a) the Administrative Agent, the LC Bank and the Lender each hereby acknowledge and consent to the transfers contemplated herein and (b) upon (x) the Administrative Agent's receipt of counterparts of this Assignment Agreement signed by each of the parties hereto, (y) payment by the Buyer to the Seller of the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms hereof and (z) satisfaction of each condition to effectiveness set forth in the Sale Agreement Amendment, the Administrative Agent, LC Bank and the Lender hereby release all of their respective right, title and interest in and to the Transferred Property, and any and all liens, security interests or other encumbrances granted to the Administrative Agent, LC Bank or the Lender in the Transferred Property. Each of the Administrative Agent, the LC Bank,

the Lender and the Seller hereby agrees that (a) the term “Receivable” as used in the Receivables Financing Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall no longer include any Subject Receivables and (b) the term “Related Rights” or “Collections” as used in the Receivables Financing Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall no longer include any Subject Receivables Related Rights.

This Assignment Agreement shall be a Transaction Document for purposes of the Receivables Financing Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the other Transaction Documents, by signing this Assignment Agreement, the Administrative Agent, the LC Bank and the Lender are not now waiving, nor have they agreed to waive in the future, any Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default, or the breach of, or any rights and remedies related to the breach of, any provisions of the Purchase and Sale Agreement or any other Transaction Documents. This Assignment Agreement shall not be deemed, either expressly or impliedly, to waive, amend or supplement any provision of the Receivables Financing Agreement, the Purchase and Sale Agreement or any other Transaction Document other than as expressly set forth herein.

Each of the Buyer and the Seller, as to itself represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Lender and the LC Bank that, immediately after giving effect to the sales, assignments, transfers and releases contemplated hereby, (i) the representations and warranties of such Person contained in each of the Transaction Documents, are true and correct (unless stated to relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations or warranties were true and correct as of such earlier date) and (ii) no Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall exist.

This Assignment Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart hereof by facsimile or other electronic means shall be equally effective as delivery of an originally executed counterpart. The words “execution”, “executed”, “signed”, “signature”, and words of like import in this Assignment Agreement shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or electronic records, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. This Assignment Agreement may not be amended or otherwise modified except in writing executed by each of the parties hereto.

The Buyer hereby agrees that it will not institute, or join any other Person in instituting, against the Seller any Insolvency Proceeding for at least one year and one day following the Final Payout Date.

Any provision of this Assignment Agreement which are prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

THIS ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES HERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, BUT WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY OTHER CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS THEREOF).

(continued on the following page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Assignment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by its duly authorized officer as of the date first written above.

BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC, as Seller

By: _____
Name: Katriona Knaus
Title: Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW TREE COMPANY,
as Buyer

By: _____
Name: Katriona Knaus
Title: Assistant Treasurer

Exhibit B

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

Acknowledged and Consented to:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Acknowledged and Consented to:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Lender and LC Bank

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit B

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

EXHIBIT B

[Form of UCC-3 Termination Statement]

Exhibit B

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

738145663 17531878

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE
PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

This THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT (this “Amendment”), dated as of September 30, 2020, is entered into by and among the following parties:

- (i) BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPES, LLC, as Servicer (in such capacity, the “Servicer”) and a Remaining Originator (as defined below);
- (ii) BRIGHTVIEW PUERTO RICO, LLC, as an Originator (the “Exiting Originator”);
- (iii) THE VARIOUS PARTIES LISTED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES HERETO, as Remaining Originators (collectively, the “Remaining Originators” and each, a “Remaining Originator”); and
- (iv) BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC, as Buyer (the “Buyer”).

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein (including such terms used above) have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Agreement described below.

BACKGROUND

A. The parties hereto are parties to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017 (as amended by the First Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement and Omnibus Amendment to the Subordinated Notes, dated as of February 15, 2018, and the Second Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2020, and as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the “Agreement”).

B. Concurrently herewith, the Buyer, as seller, and the Exiting Originator, as buyer, are entering into that certain Assignment Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the “Assignment Agreement”).

C. The Exiting Originator desires to no longer be party to the Agreement as an Originator thereunder effective as of the date hereof.

D. The parties hereto desire to amend the Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, with the intention of being legally bound hereby, and in consideration of the mutual undertakings expressed herein, each party to this Amendment hereby agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to the Agreement. The Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

- (a) Schedule I of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule I.

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

- (b) Schedule II of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule II.
- (c) Schedule III of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule III.
- (d) Schedule V of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the schedule attached hereto as Schedule V.

SECTION 2. Release of Exiting Originator. The parties hereto hereby agree that upon the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Exiting Originator shall no longer (a) be a party to the Agreement or any other Transaction Document and shall no longer have any obligations or rights thereunder (other than such obligations which by their express terms survive termination of the Agreement or such other Transaction Document) and (b) sell any Receivables or Related Rights to the Buyer pursuant to the Agreement or otherwise.

SECTION 3. Delegation and Assumption of Exiting Originator's Obligations. Effective immediately prior to the removal of the Exiting Originator as a party to the Agreement pursuant to Section 2 above, the Exiting Originator hereby delegates to the Remaining Originators, and the Remaining Originators, jointly and severally, hereby assume all of the Exiting Originator's duties, obligations and liabilities, to the extent if any, under the Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents.

SECTION 4. Cancellation of Subordinated Notes. The Exiting Originator represents and warrants to the other parties hereto that it (a) currently holds the Subordinated Note made by the Buyer to the Exiting Originator (the "Exiting Originator Note") and (b) has not sold, pledged, assigned, or otherwise transferred the Exiting Originator Note or any interest therein. The Exiting Originator acknowledges and agrees that all the Buyer's outstanding obligations (including, without limitation, any payment obligations) under the Exiting Originator Note have been finally and fully paid and performed on or prior to the date hereof. The Exiting Originator Note is hereby cancelled and shall have no further force or effect.

SECTION 5. Consent to Assignment Agreement. The parties hereto consent to the Buyer and the Exiting Originator entering into the Assignment Agreement in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 6. Authorization to File Financing Statement. Upon the effectiveness of this Amendment, the Exiting Originator and the Buyer hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to file (at the expense of the Buyer) one or more UCC-3 terminations in the form of Exhibit B hereto.

SECTION 7. Representations and Warranties of the Originators and Servicer. The Originators and the Servicer hereby represent and warrant to each of the parties hereto as of the date hereof as follows:

(a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties made by it in the Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents in which it is a party are true and correct as of the date hereof.

(b) *Enforceability.* The execution and delivery by it of this Amendment, and the performance of its obligations under this Amendment, the Agreement (as amended hereby) and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party are within its organizational powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on its part, and this Amendment, the Agreement (as amended hereby) and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party are (assuming due authorization and execution by the other parties thereto) its valid and legally binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except (x) the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws from time to time in effect relating to creditors' rights, and (y) the remedy of specific performance and injunctive and other forms of equitable relief may be subject to equitable defenses and to the discretion of the court before which any proceeding therefor may be brought.

(c) *No Event of Default; No Purchase and Sale Termination Event.* No Event of Default, Unmatured Event of Default, Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event has occurred and is continuing, or would occur as a result of this Amendment or the transactions contemplated hereby.

SECTION 8. Effect of Amendment; Ratification. All provisions of the Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, as expressly amended and modified by this Amendment, shall remain in full force and effect. After this Amendment becomes effective, all references in the Agreement (or in any other Transaction Document) to "this Purchase and Sale Agreement", "this Agreement", "hereof", "herein" or words of similar effect referring to the Agreement shall be deemed to be references to the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. This Amendment shall not be deemed, either expressly or impliedly, to waive, amend or supplement any provision of the Agreement other than as set forth herein. The Agreement, as amended by this Amendment, is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

SECTION 9. Effectiveness. This Amendment shall become effective as of the date hereof:

(a) upon the Administrative Agent's receipt of counterparts to this Amendment executed by each of the parties hereto; and

(b) upon the Administrative Agent's receipt of counterparts to the Assignment Agreement executed by each of the parties thereto.

SECTION 10. Severability. Any provisions of this Amendment which are prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 11. Transaction Document. This Amendment shall be a Transaction Document for purposes of the Receivables Financing Agreement.

SECTION 12. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute but one

and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Amendment by facsimile or e-mail transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. The words “execution”, “executed”, “signed”, “signature”, and words of like import in this Amendment shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or electronic records, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 13. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION.

(a) THIS AMENDMENT, INCLUDING THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES HERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, BUT WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY OTHER CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS THEREOF).

(b) EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT SITTING IN NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AMENDMENT, AND EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT THEY MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING. THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW.

SECTION 14. Section Headings. The various headings of this Amendment are included for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Amendment, the Agreement or any provision hereof or thereof.

SECTION 15. Reaffirmation. After giving effect to this Amendment and the transactions contemplated by this Amendment, all of the provisions of the Performance Guaranty shall remain in full force and effect and the Performance Guarantor hereby ratifies and affirms the Performance Guaranty and acknowledges that the Performance Guaranty has continued and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Buyer

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPES, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Servicer and a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Treasurer

METHENY COMMERCIAL LAWN MAINTENANCE, INC., a Texas corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW CHARGERS, INC., a Delaware corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW ENTERPRISE SOLUTIONS, LLC, a Florida
limited liability company, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., an Arizona
corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a California
corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Colorado
corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Florida corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Georgia corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Nevada corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC., a Texas corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT, INC., an Arizona corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT, INC., a California corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT, INC., a Colorado corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW GOLF MAINTENANCE, INC., a California corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW TREE CARE SERVICES, INC., a California corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

WESTERN LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION, a Nevada corporation, as a Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

U. S. LAWNS, INC., a Florida corporation, as an Remaining Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

S-5

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

BRIGHTVIEW PUERTO RICO, LLC, a Puerto Rico limited liability company, as an Exiting Originator

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus

Name: Katriona Knaus

Title: Assistant Treasurer

S-6

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as the Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Christopher Blaney
Name: Christopher Blaney
Title: Senior Vice President

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Christopher Blaney
Name: Christopher Blaney
Title: Senior Vice President

S-7

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY:

BRIGHTVIEW ACQUISITION HOLDINGS, INC.,
as the Performance Guarantor

By: /s/ Katriona Knaus
 Name: Katriona Knaus
 Title: Assistant Treasurer

LIST AND LOCATION OF EACH ORIGINATOR

<u>Originator</u>	<u>Location</u>
BrightView Landscapes, LLC	Delaware
Metheny Commercial Lawn Maintenance, Inc.	Texas
BrightView Chargers, Inc.	Delaware
BrightView Enterprise Solutions, LLC	Florida
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Arizona
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	California
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Colorado
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Florida
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Georgia
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Nevada
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Texas
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	Arizona
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	California
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	Colorado
BrightView Golf Maintenance, Inc.	California
BrightView Tree Care Services, Inc.	California
Western Landscape Construction	Nevada
U. S. Lawns, Inc.	Florida

Schedule I-1

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

LOCATION OF BOOKS AND RECORDS OF ORIGINATORS

<u>Originator</u>	<u>Location of Books and Records</u>
BrightView Landscapes, LLC	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
Metheny Commercial Lawn Maintenance, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Chargers, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Enterprise Solutions, LLC	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Golf Maintenance, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
BrightView Tree Care Services, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
Western Landscape Construction	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
U. S. Lawns, Inc.	980 Jolly Road Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

Schedule II-1

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

TRADE NAMES

BrightView Landscapes, LLC

- BrightView

Metheny Commercial Lawn Maintenance, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Chargers, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Enterprise Solutions, LLC

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Golf Maintenance, Inc.

- BrightView

BrightView Tree Care Services, Inc.

- BrightView

Western Landscape Construction

- BrightView

U. S. Lawns, Inc.

- BrightView

NOTICE ADDRESSES

BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC
980 Jolly Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPES, LLC
980 Jolly Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

If to any other Originator:

c/o BrightView Landscapes, LLC
980 Jolly Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422

Schedule V-1

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

EXHIBIT A

[Form of Assignment Agreement]

Schedule V-2

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

This Assignment Agreement (this “Assignment Agreement”) dated as of September 30, 2020 is between BRIGHTVIEW PUERTO RICO, LLC, a Puerto Rico limited liability company (the “Buyer”), and BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC, a Delaware corporation (the “Seller”).

Reference is made to (i) the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017 (as amended by the First Amendment to the Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of February 21, 2019, and as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified through and including the date hereof, the “Receivables Financing Agreement”), among the Seller, as borrower, BrightView Landscapes, LLC, as servicer (in such capacity, the “Servicer”), PNC Bank, National Association, as LC Bank and administrative agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), PNC Capital Markets LLC, as structuring agent, and the Persons from time to time party thereto as Lenders and LC Participants, (ii) the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017 (as amended by the First Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement and Omnibus Amendment to the Subordinated Notes, dated as of February 15, 2018, and by the Second Amendment to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2020, and as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the “Purchase and Sale Agreement”), among the various entities as Originators thereunder from time to time, the Servicer and the Seller, and (iii) Third Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the “Sale Agreement Amendment”), among the Servicer, the Seller, the Buyer, as the exiting originator, and the originators party thereto, as remaining originators. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Receivables Financing Agreement.

The Seller, the Servicer and the Buyer have informed the Lender, the LC Bank and the Administrative Agent of the contemplated removal of the Buyer from the Purchase and Sale Agreement as an “Originator” thereunder. In connection therewith, the Seller desires to sell to the Buyer, and the Buyer desires to purchase from the Seller, all of the Receivables that are currently outstanding and owned by the Seller and that were originated by the Buyer (collectively, the “Subject Receivables”). The Subject Receivables are identified on the electronic data file which the Buyer (or the Servicer on its behalf) delivered to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date hereof. In consideration of the payment by the Buyer to the Seller on the date hereof of the purchase price (the “Purchase Price”) in an amount equal to the reasonably equivalent value of the Subject Receivables on the date hereof, as mutually agreed by such parties and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Seller hereby sells, assigns and transfers to the Buyer and its successors and assigns all right, title and interest of the Seller in and to:

- (a) each Subject Receivable;
- (b) all rights to all Related Security with respect to all such Subject Receivables (but only so long as such Related Security is related solely to Subject Receivables and not any other Receivables);
- (c) all books and records of the Buyer to the extent related to any of the foregoing, and all rights, remedies, powers, privileges, title and interest (but not obligations)

Schedule V-3

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

in and to each Collection and all Collection Accounts, into which any Collections or other proceeds with respect to such Subject Receivables may be deposited, and any related investment property acquired with any such Collections or other proceeds (as such term is defined in the applicable UCC); and

- (d) all Collections and other proceeds (as defined in the UCC) of any of the foregoing that are or were received by Buyer (the items listed in clauses (b) through (d), collectively, the “Subject Receivables Related Rights” and together with the Subject Receivables, the “Transferred Property”).

provided however, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Transferred Property shall not include any Related Rights to the extent relating to any Receivable that is not a Subject Receivable.

The Purchase Price shall be paid in full to the Seller by the Buyer on the date hereof in the form of (i) a reduction in the outstanding principal balance of the Subordinated Note in favor of the Buyer in an amount equal to the lesser of the Purchase Price and the outstanding principal balance of such Subordinated Note, *plus* (ii) to the extent the outstanding principal balance of such Subordinated Note is less than the Purchase Price immediately prior to giving effect to such payment, a cash payment in the amount of such difference in accordance with the terms hereof, which amount shall constitute a Collection on the Subject Receivables for all purposes of the Receivables Financing Agreement and shall be deposited on or prior to the date hereof into the Collection Account.

The assignment of the Seller made hereby is made without recourse, representation or warranty, except that the Seller represents and warrants that, immediately prior to such sale, assignment and transfer and after giving effect to the release contemplated below (a) it is the sole owner of the Transferred Property and (b) it is transferring the Transferred Property free and clear of any lien or encumbrance with respect thereto created by or through the Seller. It is the intention of the Seller and the Buyer that the assignment contemplated by this Assignment Agreement shall constitute a sale of the Transferred Property from the Seller to the Buyer and the beneficial interest in and title to such assets shall not be part of the Seller’s estate in the event of the filing of a bankruptcy petition by or against the Seller under any bankruptcy law. Each of the Buyer and the Seller hereby covenant and agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Purchase and Sale Agreement, no Subject Receivable shall hereafter be sold, transferred or assigned by the Buyer to the Seller pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

By executing a counterpart hereto (a) the Administrative Agent, the LC Bank and the Lender each hereby acknowledge and consent to the transfers contemplated herein and (b) upon (x) the Administrative Agent’s receipt of counterparts of this Assignment Agreement signed by each of the parties hereto, (y) payment by the Buyer to the Seller of the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms hereof and (z) satisfaction of each condition to effectiveness set forth in the Sale Agreement Amendment, the Administrative Agent, LC Bank and the Lender hereby release all of their respective right, title and interest in and to the Transferred Property, and any and all liens, security interests or other encumbrances granted to the Administrative Agent, LC Bank or the Lender in the Transferred Property. Each of the Administrative Agent, the LC Bank, the Lender and the Seller hereby agrees that (a) the term “Receivable” as used in the Receivables Financing Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall no longer include any Subject

Receivables and (b) the term “Related Rights” or “Collections” as used in the Receivables Financing Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall no longer include any Subject Receivables Related Rights.

This Assignment Agreement shall be a Transaction Document for purposes of the Receivables Financing Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the other Transaction Documents, by signing this Assignment Agreement, the Administrative Agent, the LC Bank and the Lender are not now waiving, nor have they agreed to waive in the future, any Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default, or the breach of, or any rights and remedies related to the breach of, any provisions of the Purchase and Sale Agreement or any other Transaction Documents. This Assignment Agreement shall not be deemed, either expressly or impliedly, to waive, amend or supplement any provision of the Receivables Financing Agreement, the Purchase and Sale Agreement or any other Transaction Document other than as expressly set forth herein.

Each of the Buyer and the Seller, as to itself represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Lender and the LC Bank that, immediately after giving effect to the sales, assignments, transfers and releases contemplated hereby, (i) the representations and warranties of such Person contained in each of the Transaction Documents, are true and correct (unless stated to relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations or warranties were true and correct as of such earlier date) and (ii) no Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event, Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall exist.

This Assignment Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart hereof by facsimile or other electronic means shall be equally effective as delivery of an originally executed counterpart. The words “execution”, “executed”, “signed”, “signature”, and words of like import in this Assignment Agreement shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or electronic records, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. This Assignment Agreement may not be amended or otherwise modified except in writing executed by each of the parties hereto.

The Buyer hereby agrees that it will not institute, or join any other Person in instituting, against the Seller any Insolvency Proceeding for at least one year and one day following the Final Payout Date.

Schedule V-5

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

Any provision of this Assignment Agreement which are prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

THIS ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES HERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, BUT WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY OTHER CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS THEREOF).

(continued on the following page)

Schedule V-6

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Assignment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by its duly authorized officer as of the date first written above.

BRIGHTVIEW FUNDING LLC,
as Seller

By: _____
Name: Katriona Knaus
Title: Treasurer

BRIGHTVIEW PUERTO RICO, LLC,
as Buyer

By: _____
Name: Katriona Knaus
Title: Assistant Treasurer

Exhibit B

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

Acknowledged and Consented to:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Acknowledged and Consented to:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Lender and LC Bank

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit B

*Second Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

EXHIBIT B

[Form of UCC-3 Termination Statement]

Exhibit B

*Third Amendment to
Purchase and Sale Agreement (BrightView)*

Subsidiaries of BrightView Holdings, Inc.

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u>
Brickman Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
BrightView Chargers, Inc.	Delaware
BrightView Companies, LLC	California
Brightview Enterprise Solutions, LLC	Florida
BrightView Funding LLC	Delaware
BrightView Golf Maintenance, Inc.	California
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	Arizona
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	California
BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.	Colorado
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Arizona
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	California
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Colorado
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Florida
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Georgia
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Nevada
BrightView Landscape Services, Inc.	Texas
BrightView Landscapes, LLC	Delaware
BrightView Tree Care Services, Inc.	California
E.I.I. Holding Co.	Delaware
Environmental Earthscapes, Inc.	Arizona
Greater Texas Landscapes, Inc.	Texas
Metheny Commercial Lawn Maintenance, Inc.	Texas
Plumeria Insurance Co., Inc.	Hawaii
Southern Live Oak, LLC	Delaware
U.S. Lawns, Inc.	Florida
ValleyCrest Dominican Republic, SRL	Dominican Republic
ValleyCrest Holding Co.	Delaware
ValleyCrest International	Cayman Islands
Western Landscape Construction	Nevada
William A. Guthridge and Son, Inc.	California

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-232582) and Form S-8 (File Nos. 333-225972 and 333-237116) of our reports dated November 18, 2020, relating to the consolidated financial statements of BrightView Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of BrightView Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of BrightView Holdings, Inc. for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Philadelphia, PA
November 18, 2020

**CERTIFICATION OF PERIODIC REPORT UNDER SECTION 302 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Andrew V. Masterman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 of BrightView Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 18, 2020

/s/ Andrew V. Masterman

Andrew V. Masterman
Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF PERIODIC REPORT UNDER SECTION 302 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, John A. Feenan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 of BrightView Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 18, 2020

/s/ John A. Feenan

John A. Feenan

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of BrightView Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Andrew V. Masterman, Chief Executive Officer and Director of the Company, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company for the periods presented therein.

Date: November 18, 2020

/s/ Andrew V. Masterman

Andrew V. Masterman

Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of BrightView Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, John A. Feenan, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company for the periods presented therein.

Date: November 18, 2020

/s/ John A. Feenan

John A. Feenan

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)